MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, LITERACY AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)

ASANTE TWI

for Senior High School



Year 3

Translators

• Peter Fosu • Emmanuel Kyei-Poku

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF GHANAIAN LANGUAGES (ATGL)

ASANTE TWI

for Senior High Schools

YEAR 3

Peter Fosu
Emmanuel Kyei-Poku

Ghana Education Service (GES)



© Ministry of Education 2026

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

CONTENTS

FOREWORD **V**

ƆFA 1: NSƐMFUA A ƐFATA WƆ NKITAHODIE MU **1**

NKƆMMƆDIE 2
NKƆMMƆDIE/NKITAHODIE A ƐFA ATIFIASƐM PƆTEE BI HO 2

ƆFA 2: FƆNƆLƆGYI AKWAN **11**

NKƆMMƆDIE 12
FƆNƆLƆGYI (FƆNƆLƆGYI AKWAN) 12

ƆFA 3: ƆKASAMU TITIRE NE ƆKASAMU A ƐKYERƐKYERƐ ƆKASAMU TITIRE MU **18**

NKƆMMƆDIE 19
AKENKAN 19

ƆFA 4: NSƐMFUAYƐ **26**

ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE 27
ASANTE TWI TWERƐBEA HO MMARA 27

ƆFA 5: ƆKASAMU **37**

ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE 38
ƆKASA MMARA 38

ƆFA 6: AKENKAN NE ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ **50**

ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE 51
ATWERƐ, INTAPRETEHYIN NE ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ 51

ƆFA 7: AFAHYƐ AHODOƆ **66**

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ NE AMAMMUO 67
AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ AHODOƆ 67

ƆFA 8: OWUO NE AYIYƆ **79**

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ NE AMAMMUO 80
AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ 80

ƆFA 9: NNWOM **97**

ASANTE TWI KASADWINI 98
ANO KASADWINI 98

ƆFA 10: ANWONSƐM **111**

ASANTE TWI KASADWINI 112
ATWERƐ KASADWINI 112

REFERENCES **127**

NSƐMFUA ASEKYERƐ **129**

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers-GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Coalition of Concerned Teachers- CCT) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

ƆFA

1

NSƐMFUA A ƐFATA WƆ NKITAHODIE MU

NKƆMMƆDIE

NKƆMMƆDIE/NKITAHODIE A ƐFA ATIFIASƐM PƆTEE BI HO

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi yɛ afe a ɛdi kan ne afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu no mu adesua ahodoɔ a ɛfa nkitahodie, adwentitire nhwehwɛeɛ ne nkratoɔ ho no ntoasoɔ. Afe a ɛtɔ so mmiɛnsa yi mu no, wobɛsua adeɛ afa ɛkwan a yɛfa so de nsɛmfua amapa di dwuma wɔ nkitahodie mu ho. Wobɛsan asua biribi afa nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn ne mfasoɔ a wobɛnya afiri so wɔ wo daadaa asetena mu ho. Sɛ woyɛ osuani yi, ɛnyɛ Asante Twi kasasua nko ara na saa ɔfa yi so wɔ mfasoɔ ma wo na mmom, ɛso wɔ mfasoɔ ma wo wɔ Borɔfo kasa ne kasa ahodoɔ no nyinaa sua mu.

ADWEN TITIRE

- Sɛ wobɛtumi de asɛmfua pɔtee bi adi dwuma sɛdeɛ ɛfata a, ɛgyina obuo ne enidie twaka a ɛda nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no ntam so.
- Sɛ wo ne ɔpanin rekasa a, ɛsɛ sɛ wode nsɛmfua a ɛkyerɛ obuo ne enidie di dwuma na mmom sɛ wo ne wo tipɛn bi na ɛredi nkɔmmɔ deɛ a, wotumi de ɛfene anaa serewatoɔ nsɛmfua bi frafra mo nkɔmmɔdie no mu.
- Asɛmfua pɔtee yɛ ɔkasa mu nsɛmfua bi a ɛwɔ atifiasɛm pɔtee bi mu a yɛde di dwuma wɔ saa atifiasɛm no ho nkitahodie mu.
- Wɔde nsɛmfua pɔtee bi di dwuma wɔ atifiasɛm ahodoɔ pɔtee bi mu de da nimdeɛ adi.
- Ɛkwampa a nkɔmmɔdifoɔ fa so tie afoforɔ twɛn ma ɛduru wɔn so ansa na wɔakasa no na wɔfrɛ no nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn no.

NSƐMFUA A ƐFATA WƆ NKƆMMƆDIE MU

Asɛmfua a Ɛfata Asekyerɛ

Wo ne w'afɛfoɔ no mu bi nni nkɔmmɔ mfa nneɛma a mosuaa wɔ sukuu mu ɛnnɛ no mu baako ho. Nsɛmfua a ɛpuee wɔ mo nkɔmmɔdie no mu bi ne deɛ ɛwɔ he? Nhwɛsoɔ, sɛ modii nkɔmmɔ no faa Nkonta ho a ɔkyerɛkyerɛni no kyerɛɛ

mo adeɛ faa atifiasɛm 'Ekuo' a wɔka no wɔ Borɔfo kasa mu sɛ 'Sets' ho a, anka mode nsɛmfua bi te sɛ 'nkabom' (union), ahyiaeɛ (intersection), mfoni anaa dayagram (diagram) ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Yeinom yɛ nsɛmfua a ɛfata atifiasɛm no. Yei na asɛmfua a ɛfata fa ho. Afei, kenkan nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no.

Nkitahodie no botaeɛ tumi ma nsɛmfua a yɛde di dwuma no sesa. Nhwɛsoɔ, sɛ yɛresua adeɛ a ɛfa Fɔnɔlɔgyi ho a, yɛte nsɛmfua bi te sɛ asɛnsini, ɔmene, hwemmɔ, nnyegyeeɛ yera, atwerɛdeɛ mmienu a ɛma nnyegyeeɛ baako ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Asɛnnie mu nso, wote nsɛmfua a ɛfata bi te sɛ kwaadu, ɔbɔfoɔ, kwaadubɔni, apii, otemmufoɔ, mmaranimfoɔ, lɔyani, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Saa ara na wobɛtumi anya nsɛmfua a ɛfata wɔ nnwuma ahodoɔ bi te sɛ kaaka, apɔmuden, kuayɔ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho mu. Asɛmfua bi tumi nya asekyerɛ foforɔ wɔ adwuma bi mu. Ma yɛnhwɛ yei, asɛmfua 'mouse' a aseɛ kyerɛ 'akura' wɔ mmoayɛn mu no, aseɛ kyerɛ biribi foforɔ wɔ ICT mu. Saa ara nso na asɛmfua 'fufuo' asekyerɛ wɔ aduane mu ne n'asekyerɛ wɔ ahosuo mu nyɛ adekorɔ

Nsɛmfua A Ɛfata Ahodoɔ

Yɛbɛtumi akyekyɛ nkitahodie mu ahodoɔ mmienu a ɛnonom ne mpanin nkitahodie (nkitahodie a obuo ne enidie kasa wom) ne tipɛn nkitahodie (nkitahodie a obuo, ahobrɛaseɛ anaa enidie kasa biara nni mu).

Obuo Kasa

Yei yɛ sɛ wode nsɛmfua a ɛda enidie, kasapa ne ahobrɛaseɛ adi wɔ wo ne ɔpanin bi nkitahodie mu. Yɛtaa de obuo kasa di dwuma wɔ adwuma mu, nwomasua mu anaasɛ ɛberɛ a wo ne aban mu mpanimfoɔ bi ahyia na ɛho hia sɛ wokasa yie na woda obuo ne enidie adi. Sɛ yɛde obuo kasa di dwuma wɔ ɛberɛ a ɛfata mu a, ɛma nkitahodie no kɔ so wɔano wɔano. Sɛ obi tumi de obuo kasa di dwuma sɛdeɛ ɛfata a, ɛma afoforɔ hunu sɛ ɔyɛ onimdefoɔ, n'ano ate na ɔsan nso wɔ tumi wɔ ɔkasa no so.

Mpanin nkitahodie nsɛmfua su

1. Kasapa

   Wonte kasabru, nnɛmmafoɔ kasa, nnyensin, ɛfene ne serewatoɔ biara wom ɛfiri sɛ wɔde kasapa, ɔpɔ kasa ne nsɛmfua a ɛfata na ɛdi dwuma.

2. Nsɛmfua Amapa

   Mpanin nkitahodie mu no wɔde nsɛmfua amapa a ɛne atifiasɛm no kɔ pɛ na ɛdi dwuma.

3. Ɔkasamu kuntann nhyehyɛeɛ

   Wɔtaa de ɔkasamu kuntann di dwuma wɔ mpanin nkitahodie mu.

4. Pɛrepɛreyɛ

   Mpanin nkitahodie mu no, nokorɛdie anaasɛ pɛrepɛreyɛ da adi. Ɛnyɛ deɛ obi susu, ɛnyɛ deɛ obi adwene yɛ no, ɛnyɛ obi nkateɛ ɛnna ɛnyɛ nyiyimusɛm biara na wɔde di dwuma na mmom, nokorɛ turodoo na wɔka.

5. Ahobrɛaseɛ nne

   Ɛnne a wɔde kasa wɔ mpanin nkitahodie mu no da nimdeɛ, obuo ne nyansa adi.

Tipɛn Nkitahodie

Yɛhunu anaa yɛte ɛfene, serewatoɔ, nnɛmmasɛm ne ahotɛsɛm wɔ daa daa nkitahodie a ɛkɔ so wɔ nnamfonom, abusuafoɔ, ayɔnkofoɔ, kɔmputa so nkitahodie ne nnipa bi a wɔbɛn woɔ no ntam ɛfiri sɛ ɔhyɛ biara nna saa nkitahodie no ho.

Tipɛn nkitahodie nsɛmfua su

1. Nnɛmmafoɔ kasa

   Wɔde nnɛmmafoɔ kasa, ɛfene, serewatoɔ ne ahotɛsɛm di dwuma wɔ tipɛn nkitahodie mu.

2. Nsɛmfua a ɔhyɛ nna ho

   Ɔhyɛ biara nna nsɛmfua a yɛde di dwuma wɔ tipɛn nkitahodie mu no ho. Nsɛmfua no tumi yɛ deɛ yɛde di dwuma wɔ yɛn daa daa asetena mu no bi te sɛ nsɛmfua tiawayɔ ne nsɛmfua ntwasoɔ.

3. Ɔkasamu tiawa nhyehyɛeɛ

   Wɔtaa de ɔkasamu tiawa di dwuma wɔ tipɛn nkitahodie mu. Wɔtumi twitwa ɔkasamu no so asinasin yiyi nsɛmfua no bi firi ɔkasamu no mu sɛdeɛ wɔpɛ biara.

4. Nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no ankasa nne

   Tipɛn nkitahodie mu no, nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no ka wɔn atenka ɛnna yɛte wɔn ankasa nne nso wɔ mu.

5. Amanniyɛ

   Amanniyɛ anaa amannibɔsɛm tumi kɔ so wɔ tipɛn nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no ntam.

Dwumadie 1.1 Nsɛmfua Pɔtee Dwumadie

Nnipa baasa biara nkɔ ekuo baako mu. Monnyina mo ankasa suahunu so, na montwerɛ nsɛmfua enum a mode bɛdi dwuma wɔ atifiasɛm a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu biara mu:

1. Nkonta (monnwennwene adesua a ɛfa nkonta a mosuaeɛ a ɛtwa toɔ no ho).

2. Ayaresabea (monnwennwene adesua a ɛfa ayaresa ho a mosuaeɛ a ɛtwa toɔ no ho; sɛ ebia ɛyɛ wo na wokɔgyee ayaresa wɔ dɔkotani bi hɔ anaasɛ wokɔsraa obi wɔ ayaresabea).
3. Kuayɔ (monnyina mo nimdeɛ a mowɔ fa kuayɔ ho no so).
4. Amanyɛsɛm (monnyina deɛ moasua afa Abakɔsɛm ho no so anaasɛ abasɛm bi a ɛfa amanyɛsɛm ho a mokenkanee wɔ koowaa nkrataa mu so nni dwuma yi).

Dwumadie 1.2 Nsɛmfua a ɛfata wɔ Nkɔmmɔdie mu

Kenkan abasɛm a ɛdi soɔ yi:

W'adamfo bi bɛsraa wo wɔ wo efie. Mo baanu pɛ sɛ mode fufuo yɛ mo anwummeduane.Mo baanu bɔɔ mu kɔɔ gyaade kɔhyɛɛ aseɛ yɛɛ aduane no.

1. Fa nsɛmfua ɔha aduonum (150) twerɛ nkɔmmɔdie a ɛkɔɔ so wɔ mo ntam wɔ ɛberɛ a moreyɛ aduane no wɔ gyaade hɔ no. Kae sɛ wobɛgyina twaka a ɛda wo ne w'adamfo no ntam so de ho nsɛmfua adi dwuma wɔ w'atwerɛ no mu (Wo ne w'adamfo na ɛredi nkɔmmɔ – ɛsɛ sɛ mo nsɛmfua no yɛ mpanin deɛ anaasɛ tipɛn deɛ?) ɛnna atifiasɛm a woretwerɛ afa ho no (Atifiasɛm no yɛ aduane, nanso wode nsɛmfua foforɔ a ɛfiri atifiasɛm foforɔ bi mu bɛfra mu anaa? Nsɛmfua a wode bɛdi dwuma no bɛda aduane ho nsɛm adi anaa?)
2. Hwɛ w'atwerɛ no mu na yiyi nsɛntitire mmiɛnsa anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a ɛwɔ mo nkɔmmɔdie no mu.
3. Twerɛ nsɛmfua edu (10) a ɛma ɛda adi sɛ w'atwerɛ no yɛ tipɛn nkɔmmɔdie (Wobɛtumi de saa nsɛmfua no aka deɛ wowɔ dada wɔ w'akoradeɛ mu dada no ho wɔ ɛberɛ a woaka ho asɛm akyerɛ w'afɛfoɔ awie no).

Dwumadie 1.3 Nsɛmfua a Ɛfata Ahodoɔ

Monnyina baanu baanu na mo mu baako nyɛ ɔdetɔfoɔ na baako nso nyɛ ɔdetɔnfoɔ. Monkae sɛ mobɛgyina twaka a ɛda mo ntam no so de nsɛmfua a ɛfata adi dwuma wɔ mo nkɔmmɔdie no mu (Wo ne onipa bi a wonnim no redi dwa– ɛsɛ sɛ mo nkɔmmɔdie no yɛ mpanin deɛ anaasɛ tipɛn deɛ?) ɛnna atifiasɛm a woretwerɛ afa ho no (Atifiasɛm no yɛ dwadie, nanso wo botaeɛ ne ɔdetɔfoɔ ne ɔdetɔnfoɔ no deɛ bɔ abira anaa? Nsɛmfua a wode bɛdi dwuma no bɛda dwadie ho nsɛm adi anaa?)

Ɛsɛ sɛ ekuo a ɛretie no:

1. Twerɛ nsɛmfua a ɛfata enum a ɔdetɔfoɔ no de dii dwuma wɔ wɔn nkɔmmɔdie no mu.
2. Twerɛ nsɛmfua a ɛfata enum a ɔdetɔnfoɔ no de dii dwuma wɔ wɔn nkɔmmɔdie no mu.
3. Ka biribi fa nsɛmfua a agorɔmma no de dii dwuma wɔ agodie a wohwɛeɛ no mu ho – deɛ wɔyɛeɛ no da wɔn adi ampa ara sɛ wɔyɛ ɔdetɔfoɔ ne ɔdetɔnfoɔ?

NKƆMMƆDIE-MU-ƆTWƐN

Nkɔmmɔdie-Mu-Ɔtwɛn Asekyerɛ

Yei yɛ ɛberɛ a nkɔmmɔdifoɔ nya ma ɛduru wɔn so ansa na wɔakasa wɔ nkɔmmɔdie mu a ɛma nkɔmmɔdie no tumi kɔ so wɔano wɔano ma nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no mu biara nya nteaseɛ amapa. Ɔbaako rekasa a, wɔn a aka no yɛ komm tie no a obiara ntware n'ano. Yei ma nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no tumi kyerɛ wɔn adwen anaasɛ wɔka asɛm a wɔpɛ sɛ wɔka no pɛpɛɛpɛ ma nkitahodie no kɔ so tɔtɔtee.

Akwan Ahodoɔ a Yɛfa So Nya Nkɔmmɔdie-Mu-Ɔtwɛn

Nnipakuo biara nko ne ɛkwan a wɔfa so nya saa nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn yi ɛnna afei nso nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn a wɔnya no nso tumi gyina dwumadie pɔtee a ɛrekɔ soɔ no so. Ɛfiri sɛ, nhyehyɛeɛ da mmerɛ dodoɔ a ɛsɛ sɛ ɔkasafoɔ bi de ka n'asɛm ho, deɛ aduru ne so sɛ ɔkasa ne ɛkwan a ɛsɛ sɛ ɔfa so kasa wɔ nkitahodie no mu ho. Ɛberɛ bi wɔ hɔ a, wobɛhunu ara prɛkopɛ na nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no mu bi atware wɔn yɔnko ano wɔ ɛberɛ a n'ano gu asɛm so reka ɛnna ebinom nso tumi fa obuo ne enidie kwan so tware wɔn yɔnko ano wɔ nkɔmmɔdie mu. Nsɛm a wɔka de tware obi ano ahobrɛaseɛ mu no mu bi nie: Mentwa w'ano, Megye w'ano si yie, Mede kakra reto wo deɛ no so, Mereka bi ato wo deɛ no so. Afei nso, wotumi bisa asɛm pɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmufann. Nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn mu no, ɛsɛ sɛ wode obuo ne enidie ma wo nkɔmmɔdifoɔ a aduru wɔn so a wɔrekasa no. Wobɛtumi abisa asɛm bi te sɛ, 'Asomasi, wosusu sɛn?', wobɛtumi nso aka sɛ, 'M'ano asi', 'Asomasi, aseɛ wɔ wo' ne deɛ ɛkeka ho anaasɛ wobɛtumi abɔ wo tiri nko akyerɛ ɔfoforɔ bi de akyerɛ no sɛ, aduru ne so enti ɔmma n'ano nkɔ. Ɛberɛ a woretwɛn sɛ ɛbɛduru wo so ama wo nso woakasa no, ɛsɛ sɛ wonya boasetɔ ne ahohyɛsoɔ.

Deɛ enti *a* nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn ho hia wɔ nkɔmmɔdie mu

Deɛ enti a nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn ho hia no mu bi nie:

1. Ɛma nkɔmmɔdie no kɔ so wɔano wɔano.

2. Ɛma nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no mu biara akwannya ma ɔkyerɛ n'adwen.
3. Ɛde nkabom ba nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no ntam.
4. Ɛma nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no akwannya ma wɔda wɔn atirimsɛm adi.
5. Ɛma nnipa nya akokoɔduro ne nimdeɛ wɔ nkɔmmɔdie mu.
6. Ɛma yɛnya otie ho nimdeɛ na ɛsan nso ma nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no mu biara nya kyɛfa wɔ nkɔmmɔdie no mu.
7. Ɛma yɛsua asetena mu nnepa bi te sɛ abodwokyɛreɛ, adwenkyɛ ne nkabom wɔ nkitahodie mu.
8. Ɛboa ma yɛsua ahohyɛsoɔ - adeɛ a ɛho hia pa ara wɔ onipa abrabɔ mu.

Nnɛmmasɛm

Nnɛmmasɛm anaasɛ nsɛnsɛm a ɛrekɔ so a ɛrenya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ amansan so a ɛhia sɛ ɔmanmu no kasa fa ho, aban yɛ nhyehyɛeɛ bi fa ho anaasɛ kuromma tu ho anammɔn. Nsɛm yi tumi yɛ asetena mu nsɛm a ɛdi ka, amanyɛsɛm anaasɛ edwadie mu ɔhaw ahodoɔ. Nsɛm no tumi yɛ nnyinasoɔ ma nnipa adwenkyerɛ na ɛtumi nso yɛ nnyinasoɔ ma aban nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ a ɛma yɛhunu ɔmamma adwenem nsakraeɛ a wɔwɔ wɔ amammuo ho. Nnɛmmasɛm a ɛhia sɛ ɔmamma toatoa adwen fa ho no bi ne Ntoasoɔ Sukuu a wɔkɔ no kwa, galamsey, Adwuma baako a nnipa baasa kɔyɔ no da koro, 'monkey pox' yareɛ no, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Atifiasɛm pɔtee bi ne Nsɛmfua a Ɛfata

Sɛ wotumi de nsɛmfua a ɛfata di dwuma wɔ atifiasɛm bi ho nkɔmmɔdie mu a, ɛma mote atifiasɛm no ase yie pa ara. Deɛ ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no yɛ nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a wɔde di dwuma wɔ nnwuma bi mu:

1. Sukuupɔn mu: adesua, adesuadan, adesuafoɔ pɔɔtaa, gyinapɛn 100, akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ pɔɔtaa, sɔhwɛkumaa, adesua-nhyehyɛeɛ-nwoma, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
2. Galamsey: ɛskabeeta, nsuo, sikakɔkɔɔ, mfidie, asase, asuo ahodoɔ, mɛɛkuri, nnufraeɛ, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
3. Kuayɔ: nnɔbaeɛ, mpataa, patrasa, adwinnadeɛ, mmoadoma, akoraeɛ, aduaba, afutam, akuafoɔ nketewa, asase, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
4. ICT: kɔmputa, data, email, AI, bandele, Wi-Fi, brawsa, database, twe, sɔftwɛɛ, haadwɛɛ, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
5. Awareɛ: awarefoɔ, awareɛ ahodoɔ, tirinsa, ɔhokafoɔ, ayefoyere, ayefokunu, ayefokunu-boafoɔ, ayefoyere-boafoɔ, ayeforɔ-wura, kɔkɔɔkɔbɔ, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Dwumadie 1.4 Nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn

Momfa deɛ ɛdi soɔ yi nyɛ ɔyɛkyerɛ

Fa no sɛ wo ne nnipa bi retoatoa adwen afa dwumadie bi a ɛbɛkɔ so wɔ TV soɔ ho. Dwumadiewura no rebisabisa mo nsɛm fa atifiasɛm yi ho: 'Sukuu mu tena yɛ sene sɛ wobɛfiri efie aba sukuu.'

Mowie ɔyɛkyerɛ no a, momfa deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ntoatoa adwen mfa Nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn ho

1. Ɔkasa mu nneyɛɛ bɛn na nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no daa no adi?
2. Nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ bɛn na Dwumadiewura no de ne nipadua yɛeɛ?
3. Sɛ wode Dwumadiewura no toto Nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no ho a, wɔn mu hwan na ɔde deɛ yɛasua afa Nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn ho no dii dwuma pa ara?
4. Anotwareɛ bi kɔɔ so wɔ ɛberɛ a na Dwumadiewura no rebisabisa nkɔmmɔdifoɔ no nsɛm no anaa? Ɛkwan bɛn na wɔfaa so yɛɛ no?

Dwumadie 1.5 Nnɛmmasɛm

Watch the video https://youtu.be/KWiIihOxJ1M



Non-YouTube link: https://ghana.arocha.org/en/about-us/publications/videos/.

1. Bua nsɛmmisa a ɛdidi soɔ yi fa kyerɛ w'adwen fa ɛkwan a yɛbɛtumi afa so abɔ yɛn nkuro anaa atenaeɛ ho ban:

   a. Twerɛ nsunsuansoɔ bɔne mmienu a sikakɔkɔɔ a yɛtu wɔ yɛn kwaeɛbirentuo mu no de ba?

b. Gyina mfoni a ɛwɔ sini no mu ne w'ankasa nimdeɛ so, na kyerɛ akwan ahodoɔ mmienu a wobɛfa so ama ɔmanfoɔ ahunu sɛ sikatuo sɛe yɛn atenaeɛ na woakɔ so akyerɛkyerɛ ankorankoro biara ama wɔaboa ama yɛasi sikatuo ano?

c. Sɛ yɛka atenaeɛ ahobammɔ a, na ɛkyerɛ sɛ yɛregyae ɔbɔadeɛ nnepa bi te sɛ nsuo, nnua, fagudeɛ ne asasebedeɛ sɛeɛ. Ɛkwan bɛn na wobɛfa so atumi ayɛ yeinom abɔ w'atenaeɛ ho ban? Nhwɛsoɔ, wobɛtumi atwerɛ kratafa anim ne akyire ansa na woakɔ foforɔ so...

2. Nsɛntitire bɛn na wɔtii mu wɔ nkitahodie no mu? Twerɛtwerɛ ne nyinaa.

3. Wobɛtumi de saa nsɛntitire no adi dwuma wɔ atifiasɛm foforɔ bi (sɛ ebia, mfididwuma mu, woreyɛ ofipamfopa, dwadie mpontuo...) mu anaa?

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

Kabellow, J. K, Omulando, C. and Barasa, P. L. (2019). Language registers and their influence in the instruction of English language in secondary schools in Kenya. International Journal of Education and Research. 7(9) 1-14.

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Kenkan baanu-nkɔmmɔdie a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no:

   Maria: Ah Yohane, ɛnnɛ na w'anim nyɛ me fɛ wɔ sukuu dan no mu hɔ koraa. Adɛn, wo ho mfa wo anaa?

   Yohane: Aane oo, Maria. Nnansa yi me tiri taa pae me ɛnna afei nso me honam taa yɛ me mmrɛ.

   Maria: Hmmm, wotaa didi yie san nom nsuo sɛdeɛ ɛfata?

   Yohane: Nokorɛm, dabi. ɛtɔ berɛ bi a, mennidi, ne titire ɛberɛ a merepɛ ntɛm akɔsua adeɛ anwummerɛ. Afei nso, metaa siri pɛ sua adeɛ.

   Maria: Saa nyɛ. Wonim sɛ, yɛn apɔmuden ho hia yie te yɛn adesua? Sɛ woanna yie na woansan nso annidi yie a, ɛtumi nya nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ wo nipadua so.

   Yohane: Woaka nokorɛ pa ara. Mehunu nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ me nipadua mu nanso ɛyɛ a na mabu m'ani agu so. Mesusu sɛ, ɛbɛyɛ papa ama me sɛ mɛkɔ akɔhunu yɛn sukuu nɛɛseni no.

   Maria: Wotumi yɛ saa a, ɛyɛ ɛnna afei nso ɛyɛ a didi yie ne titire aduane a nnuanennuro no nyinaa bi wom ne titire nnuaba ne atosodeɛ. Ɛboa ma wonya apɔmuden sononko.

   Yohane: Medaase, Maria. Mɛfa w'afutusɛm yi asɛnhia pa ara. Ɛyɛ ampa ara sɛ, apɔmuden yɛ ahonya!

   *Maria: Saa ara pɛpɛɛpɛ! Momma yɛn nyinaa nhwɛ yɛn ho so yie na yɛatumi asua adeɛ yie na yɛasan anya apɔ*muden nso.

   a. Asɛntitire bɛn pa ara na ɛwɔ baanu nkɔmmɔ a wokenkaneeɛ yi mu?

   b. Nsɛntitire bɛn na baanu nkɔmmɔ yi mu?

   c. Nsɛmfua a wɔde dii dwuma no yɛ mpanin deɛ anaasɛ tipɛn deɛ? Kyerɛkyerɛ wo mmuaeɛ no mu.

2. Kyerɛkyerɛ Nkɔmmɔdie-mu-ɔtwɛn ase na kyerɛ akwan a yɛfa so de di dwuma.

3. Fa nsɛmfua a ɛfata pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nsunsuansoɔ a galamsey de ba nnipa a wɔtete mmeaeɛ a wɔyɛ galamsey wɔ Ghana ha soɔ no mu.

ƆFA

2

FƆNƆLƆGYI AKWAN

NKƆMMƆDIE
FƆNƆLƆGYI (FƆNƆLƆGYI AKWAN)

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi yɛ afe a ɛdi kan ne afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu no mu adesua ahodoɔ a ɛfa Asante Twi Fɔnɔlɔgyi ho no ntoasoɔ. Yɛde yɛn ani bɛsi akwanhodoɔ a yɛfa so yɛ nnyegyeeɛ ahodoɔ no bi wɔ Asante Twi Fɔnɔlɔgyi mu ne titire ɔmene. Ɛberɛ biara a yɛrebobɔ nsɛmfua din wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛrekasa no, ɔkasa nnyegyeeɛ ahodoɔ (ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ ne anom nnyegyeeɛ) na ɛkeka bobom ma yɛnya nsɛmfua a yɛka no. Afei nso, yɛbɛsua adeɛ afa Asante Twi asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ no ho.

ADWEN TITIRE

- Ɔmene yɛ adwuma wɔ ɛberɛ a nnyegyeeɛ a ɛsɛ anaasɛ ɛwɔ su korɔ ahyia.
- Asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ boa ma nsɛnsini anaa nsɛmfua sisi so sɛdeɛ yɛhwehwɛ wɔ ɔkasa mu no pɛpɛɛpɛ.

FƆNƆLƆGYI AKWAN (ƆMENE)

Fɔnɔlɔgyi Akwan no Asekyerɛ

Fɔnɔlɔgyi akwan no yɛ nhyehyɛeɛ a akasafoɔ fa so de nnyegyeeɛ bi hyɛ nnyegyeeɛ foforɔ ananmu mu ma ɔkasa no ka yɛ mmrɛ. Yɛbɛtumi asan akyerɛkyerɛ mu sɛ, ɛyɛ mmara ahodoɔ bi a yɛde di dwuma ma nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa no mu din bobɔ yɛ mmrɛ. Yɛbɛtumi akyɛ Fɔnɔlɔgyi akwan no mu mmienu a ɛnonom ne Ɔmene ne Asɛnsini Nhyehyɛeɛ. Yɛhunu saa akwan yi wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛrekasa nko ara.

Fɔnɔlɔgyi Akwan Ahodoɔ

Sɛ yɛka sɛ ɔmene a, ɛne sɛ nnyegyeeɛ bi fa nnyegyeeɛ a ɛbɛn no su wɔ ne ka anaa ne yɛ mu. Saa ɛkwan yi tumi de nsakraeɛ ba sɛdeɛ foonim sesa bɛyɛ alofon ɛnam nnyegyeeɛ a atwa foonim no ho ahyia no. Saa ɛkwan yi na ɛboa ma yɛtumi kyerɛkyerɛ deɛ enti a fɔnɔlɔgyi mmara a ɛda kasasua ho no, sɛ ɛduru ɛberɛ bi a, ɛtumi sesa mu no. Ɔmene tumi ba wɔ akwan ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu:

Anokurukuruwayɔ

Anokurukuruwayɔ ne sɛ anom nnyegyeeɛ bi tumi nya ano kurukuruwa su ka ne beaeɛ pɔtee a wɔyɛ no no ho. Saa anokurukuruwayɔ yi si wɔ ɛberɛ a ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ a ɛyɛ kurukuruwa, sɛ ebia /u, o, ɔ/ anaasɛ anom nnyegyeeɛ /w/, toa anom nnyegyeeɛ bi so pɛɛ wɔ ne ka mu. Ahyɛnsodeɛ a yɛde gyina hɔ ma anokurukuruwayɔ ne [w]. Nhwɛsoɔ, yɛnya anokurukuruwayɔ wɔ nsɛmfua a ɛdidi soɔ yi ka mu: kube [kʷube], Kwasi [kʷæsi].

Tɛkyerɛmasorokɔ

Tɛkyerɛmasorokɔ ne sɛ anom nnyegyeeɛ bi ka anaa ne yɛ mu no, tɛkyerɛma no mfimfini ma ne ho so kɔ dadam denden hɔ ma saa anom nnyegyeeɛ no nya su foforɔ ka beaeɛ a yɛyɛ no no ho. Yɛnya saa tɛkyerɛmasorokɔ yi wɔ ɛberɛ a anim ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yeinom /i, e, ɛ/ di anom nnyegyeeɛ bi akyi pɛɛ. Yɛde ahyɛnsodeɛ yei [ʲ] na ɛgyina hɔ ma tɛkyerɛmasorokɔ. Nhwɛsoɔ: pɛ [pʲɛ].

Hwemmɔ

Yɛnya hwemmɔ wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛbɔ yɛn hwene ka nnyegyeeɛ bi a ɛfa yɛn anom ɛnam ɛhwenem anom nnyegyeeɛ bi a ɛbata ne ho nti. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ pa ara na yɛtaa bɔ yɛn hwene ka, nanso ɛduru ɛberɛ bi a, yɛtumi bɔ yɛn hwene ka anom nnyegyeeɛ a ɛfa yɛn anom no bi. Ɛnam yei nti, ɛma yɛnya hwemmɔ ahodoɔ mmienu a ɛnonom ne ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ hwemmɔ ne anom nnyegyeeɛ hwemmɔ. Ahyɛnsodeɛ a yɛde gyina hɔ ma hwemmɔ ne [˜]. Nhwɛsoɔ, ma [mã], n + dua dane nnua, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Ɛnne Nnyegyeeɛ Biakoyɛ

Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ biakoyɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi ho mmara bi a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ a ɛnni su korɔ no mfrafra wɔ asɛmfua bi mu. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ biakoyɛ gu ahodoɔ bebree a emu bi ne Kankɔ biakoyɛ, tɛkyerɛma-mpagyaeɛ biakoyɛ, kurukuruwayɔ biakoyɛ, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Kankɔ ho nhwɛsoɔ, ɔ + di bɛyɛ [odi].

Dwumadie 2.1 Ɔmene Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

1. Nnipa baasa biara nyɛ ekuo baako na montoatoa adwen mfa ɔmene ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi ho wɔ ɛberɛ a morebua nsɛmmisa a ɛfa emu biara ho no: anokurukuruwayɔ, tɛkyerɛmasorokɔ, hwemmɔ ne ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ biakoyɛ.

   a. Ɛdeɛn na ɛyɛ a ɛsi wɔ nnyegyeeɛ a ɛwɔ asɛmfua a ɛwɔ emu biara mu no mu?

   b. Momma emu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ mmienu.

2. Monka mo mmuaeɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no.

Dwumadie 2.2 Ɔmene Nhwehwɛɛɛ

Montena baanu baanu, na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nsɛmfua a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu nhwehwɛ ɔmene. Ɛyɛ a monka deɛ mobɛhunu no ho asɛm nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no.

1. *Mendi*
2. *Yɛngye*
3. *Wonda*

Dwumadie 2.3 Nsɛmfua Akenkan

Montena baanu baanu, na monkenkan nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ Dwumadie 2.2 a ɛwɔ soro hɔ no, na monhwɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi mmara a mobɛdi so de akenkan nsɛmfua no yie.

FƆNƆLƆGYI (ASƐNSINI NHYEHYƐEƐ AHODOƆ)

Asante Twi Asɛnsini Nhyehyɛeɛ

Asɛnsini yɛ mframakuo baako a yɛte wɔ asɛmfua mu.

Dwumadie 2.4 Asɛnsini Ahodoɔ

Wobɛtumi akyekyɛ nsɛmfua yi mu akɔ nsɛnsini? batatuni, kuruwa; aberewa

Sɛ ebia: kɔkɔdɔma --> kɔ-kɔ-dɔ-ma (nsɛnsini ɛnan)

Asɛnsini Nhyehyɛeɛ

Ɛkwan a yɛfa so kasa tumi nya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ so. Nsunsuansoɔ no mu bi ne ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ a yɛde hyɛ asɛmfua bi mu wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛreka saa asɛmfua no, ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ a yɛyi firi asɛmfua bi mu wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛreka saa asɛmfua no, nnyegyeeɛ a ɛsesa wɔn gyinabea wɔ asɛmfua mu wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛreka saa asɛmfua no ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ boa ma nkitahodie kɔ so wɔano wɔano na afei nso ɛma nsɛmfua hyehyɛ yie, ne titire deɛ yɛfɛm no, tumi di asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ so pɛpɛɛpɛ wɔ yɛn kasa ahodoɔ no mu.

Ɛnne Nnyegyeeɛ Yerɑ

Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera ne sɛ, yɛagya anaasɛ yɛakoro afa ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ bi so wɔ asɛmfua bi mu sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a saa asɛmfua no ka bɛyɛ mmrɛ. Hyɛ no nso sɛ, ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera wɔ ɔkasa anaa fɔnɔlɔgyi mu na mmom ɛnyɛ ɔtɔgrafi mu. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera yi tumi ma nsɛmfua akenkan anaasɛ ne ka yɛ mmrɛ ɛnam ɔkasa mu nnyegyeeɛ bi a ɛhyia wɔ asɛmfua no mu nti. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera taa si wɔ kasa a yɛnsusu ho ansa na yɛaka mu sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a asɛm a onipa no reka no bɛtumi aba waa. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera tumi ba nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu dada no mu ɛnna afei nso ɛtumi ba nsɛmfua a yɛfɛm ba yɛn kasa mu no mu. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ tumi yera wɔ asɛnsini a anhyehyɛ yie mu ma ɛhyehyɛ yie, ne titire wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛrefɛm nsɛmfua bi. Ɛtumi sesa asɛmfua bɔbea ma ɛnya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ saa asɛmfua no mɔfɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛeɛ mu. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera di akoten wɔ ɔkasa nnanemu ne emu nsakraeɛ nteaseɛ mu, ɛfiri sɛ, ɛda tumi a ɛwɔ asetena ne ɔkasa nhyehyɛeɛ mu adi.

Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ tumi yera wɔ asɛmfua anim, asɛmfua mfimfini ɛnna asɛmfua awieeɛ.

1. Asɛmfua anim

   Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera wɔ asɛmfua anim wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛkoro fa ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ a ɛdi asɛmfua bi anim no so a yɛnka koraa. Sɛ ebia, “me efie” bɛyɛ “mi fie”.

2. Asɛmfua mfimfini

   Yei si wɔ ɛberɛ a ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ bi yera wɔ asɛmfua bi mfimfini wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛreka saa asɛmfua no. Sɛ ebia, “adaworoma” bɛyɛ “adaama” ɛnna “animuonyam” nso bɛyɛ “anionyam” wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛreka saa asɛmfua no.

3. Asɛmfua awieeɛ

   Yei si wɔ ɛberɛ a ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ bi yera wɔ asɛmfua bi awieeɛ wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛreka saa asɛmfua no. Sɛ ebia, “mɛkra wo” bɛyɛ “mɛkraw”, “me fa mu” bɛyɛ “me fam”, “edwa mu” bɛyɛ “edwam” ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ nhyɛmu (Ahyɛmu)

Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ nhyɛmu (ahyɛmu) yɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi ho mmara bi a ɛma ho kwan ma yɛde ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ bi hyɛ asɛmfua bi mu ma asɛmfua no din bɔ yɛ mmrɛ anaasɛ ɛma asɛmfua no mu nsɛnsini hyehyɛ yie. Hyɛ a yɛde ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ bi hyɛ asɛmfua bi mu no boa ma yɛyi anom nnyegyeeɛ ntoasoɔ firi nsɛmfua mu ma asɛmfua no ka yɛ bɛtɛɛ anaa mmrɛ (sɛ ebia, “store” bɛyɛ “sotɔɔ”, “plate” bɛyɛ “pileti”). Yɛde ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ nhyɛmu di dwuma sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a anom nnyegyeeɛ a ɛtwa asɛmfua bi to no bɛfiri hɔ (sɛ ebia “ball” bɛyɛ “bɔɔlo”). Sɛ wote ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ nhyɛmu ase a, ɛboa ma wotumi yɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu fa ɛkwan a fɔnɔlɔgyi nhyehyɛeɛ danedane ne ho boa ma kasa yɛ mmrɛ. Sɛdeɛ ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ tumi yera wɔ asɛmfua anim, asɛmfua mfimfini anaa asɛmfua awieeɛ

no, saa ara nso na ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ nhyɛmu tumi ba asɛmfua anim, asɛmfua mfimfini ɛnna asɛmfua awieeɛ.

Nnyegyeeɛ Gyinabea-sesa

Nnyegyeeɛ Gyinabea-sesa ne sɛ yɛasesa sɛdeɛ nnyegyeeɛ anaasɛ nsɛnsini a ɛwɔ asɛmfua bi mu si didi soɔ anaasɛ ne nhyehyɛeɛ na ɛde nsakraeɛ ba asɛmfua no ka anaa ne di n bɔ mu. Yei tumi si wɔ ɛberɛ biara esiane sɛ kasa nyini nti, ɛnna afei nso, ɛtumi nya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ fɔnɔlɔgyi mmara ahodoɔ a ɛda ɔkasa ho no so. Mpɛn pii no, nnyegyeeɛ gyinabea-sesa da sɛdeɛ akasafoɔ sesa ɔkasa no mu ma ne ka yɛ mmrɛ ɛnna afei nso ɛboa ma wɔn a afei na wɔresua kasa no tumi sua no wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔmmrɛ ho koraa ne ɛberɛ mpo a nsakraeɛ aba ɔkasa no mu. Nhwɛsoɔ, nsɛmfua a yɛtaa sesa nnyegyeeɛ gyinabea wɔ ne ka mu wɔ borɔfo kasa mu no mu bi ne “cholera” vs. “chorela”, “malaria vs. maralia”, “task” vs. “taks”, “ask” vs. “aks”. Yeinom nso yɛ deɛ ɛsi wɔ Asante Twi kasa mu ho nhwɛsoɔ, ‘mane ne mena’, ‘kɛtrɛma ne tɛkrɛma’ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Dwumadie 2.5 Asɛnsini Nhyehyɛeɛ Asekyerɛ

Monyɛ akuo a nnipa baanan wɔ emu biara mu na montoatoa adwen mfa asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ ho. Ɛdeɛn ne asɛnsini? Adɛn nti na yɛnya asɛnsini? Monka mo mmuaeɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no.

1. Ɛne w’afɛfoɔ no ntoatoa adwen mfa asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ mmienu ho wɔ Asante Twi mu.
2. Momma asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ mmienu a motoatoaa adwen faa ho no mu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ mmiɛnsa mmiɛnsa, sɛ ebia “mane” bɛyɛ “mena”; a yei yɛ nnyegyeeɛ gyinabea-sesa ho nhwɛsoɔ. Yei boa ma asɛmfua no ka nyɛ kana.
3. Monka mo mmuaeɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no na monyɛ mu mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu.

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

- https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478.
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_(phonology)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Ɛdeɛn ne 'fɔnɔlɔgyi akwan' wɔ Asante Twi mu?
2. Kyerɛkyerɛ fɔnɔlɔgyi akwan a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu:
   a. Anokurukuruwayɔ
   b. Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ yera
   c. Tɛkyerɛmasorokɔ
3. Ma fɔnɔlɔgyi akwan a woakyerɛkyerɛ mu wɔ soro hɔ no mu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ mmienu mmienu.

ƆFA

3

ƆKASAMU TITIRE NE ƆKASAMU A ƐKYERƐKYERƐ ƆKASAMU TITIRE MU



NKƆMMƆDIE

AKENKAN

NNIANIMU

Afe a ɛdi kan ne deɛ ɛtɔ so mmienu mu no, mosuaa adeɛ faa adwentitire a ɛwɔ abasɛm mu ho. Moadi kan afa nnɛmmasɛm so akaakae mo adwen afa sɛdeɛ yɛsi hwehwɛ adwentitire a ɛwɔ nkɔmmɔdie bi mu ho wɔ ɔfa 1 a ɛwɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmiɛnsa yi mu ho dada. Saa ɔfa yi mu no, mobɛsan akaakae mo adwen wɔ adwentitire a ɛwɔ abasɛm anaa nkɔmmɔdie bi mu asekyerɛ ho. Afei, mobɛtoa so akɔtoatoa adwen afa ɔkasamu titire ne ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire no mu ho na afei, moasan abɔ mmɔden ahwehwɛ saa nneɛma mmienu yi bi wɔ abasɛm a wɔde bɛma mo anaasɛ mo ara mobɛtwerɛ na moakyerɛ ɔkasamu titire ne ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire no mu a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu. Nimdeɛ a wobɛnya wɔ ɔkasamu titire ne ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu no bɛboa wo ama woanya atwerɛ ne nkitahodie mu nimdeɛ amapa. Bio, ɛbɛboa ama woatumi ahyehyɛ adwentitire a ɛwɔ abasɛm bi mu nnidisoɔ nnidisoɔ ama nteaseɛ aba mu yie. Sɛ woyɛ osuani yi, saa ɔfa yi ho hia ma wo pa ara a ɛnyɛ Asante Twi sua mu nko ara na mmom, ɛbɛboa ama woatumi asua adesua nkaeɛ a susutwerɛ wom no nyinaa yie.

ADWEN TITIRE

- Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu yɛ ɔkasamu a ɛkasa fa ɔkasamu titire no ho ma yɛnya nteaseɛ amapa wɔ kasapɛn bi mu.
- Ɔkasamu titire yɛ ɔkasamu a ɛde adwentitire a ɛwɔ kasapɛn bi mu to dwa.
- Yɛtumi gyina ɔkasamu titire ne ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ titire mu no su so kyerɛ nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda ɔkasamu no mmienu ntam.

ƆKASAMU TITIRE NE ƆKASAMU A ƐKYERƐKYERƐ ƆKASAMU TITIRE MU

Ɛdeɛn ne Adwen Titire wɔ Abasɛm Mu?

Sɛdeɛ wonim dada no, adwentitire yɛ asɛm pɔtee a ɛwɔ kasapɛn baako bi mu wɔ abasɛm bi mu. Ansa na wobɛhunu adwentitire a ɛwɔ kasapɛn bi mu no, bisa wo ho saa asɛm yi: Ɛdeɛn na wɔreka fa onipa, adeɛ anaa adwenkyerɛ bi ho? Wobɛtumi ahunu adwentitire no wɔ mmeaeɛ ahodoɔ wɔ kasapɛn mu nanso mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ a na ɛwɔ kasapɛn a ɛdi kasapɛn no anim no mu. Afei, ɔtwerɛfoɔ no de ɔkasamu a aka no kyerɛkyerɛ adwentitire a ɛwɔ kasapɛn no mu no mu.

Ɛdeɛn ne Ɔkasamu Titire?

Ɔkasamu Titire yɛ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ kasapɛn mu a ɛde asɛntitire a ɛwɔ kasapɛn no mu to dwa. Mpɛn pii no, ɔkasamu titire no na ɛdi kasapɛn anim. Ɛsɛ sɛ ɔkasamu titire no yɛ tiawa deɛ nanso ɛsɛ sɛ ɛde ɛtumi de adwempɔ a ɛwɔ kasapɛn no mu to dwa, na ɛsan nso tumi de deɛ ɔtwerɛfoɔ no pɛ sɛ ɔka fa atifiasɛm no ho pɔtee to dwa. Ɛsɛ sɛ ɛno na ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a ɛdi kan pa ara wɔ kasapɛn no mu. Bio, ɛsɛ sɛ ɛne abasɛm anaa susutwerɛ no atifiasɛm nya twaka ma yɛhunu ɛso mfasoɔ wɔ atwerɛ no mu. Sɛ ebia, ɔkasamu titire a ɛwɔ kasapɛn bi mu wɔ susutwerɛ a n'atifiasɛm ne "Nwomasua so mfasoɔ" bɛtumi ayɛ "Sɛ wobɛnya adwumapa ayɛ yɛ nwomasua so mfasoɔ no mu baako."

Ɛdeɛn ne Ɔkasamu a Ɛkyerɛkyerɛ Ɔkasamu Titire mu

Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu yɛ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛdi adwentitire a ɔkasamu titire no de too dwa wɔ kasapɛn mu no ho adanseɛ. Ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu no san di dwuma ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Ɛboa ma nteaseɛ ba adwentitire a ɔkasamu titire no de to dwa no mu.
2. Ɛde nokwasɛm ne adansedideɛ foa adwempɔ a ɔkasamu titire no de to dwa no so.
3. Ɛde nhwɛsoɔ amapa kyerɛkyerɛ adwempɔ ahodoɔ mu ma akenkanfoɔ te kasapɛn ahodoɔ ne abasɛm no nyinaa ase fann.
4. Ɛde adansedideɛ bata adwempɔ bi ho ma yɛhunu sɛnti a saa adwempɔ no yɛ nokwasɛm.

Dwumadie 3.1 Ɛdeɛn ne Ɔkasamu Titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu?

1. Fa w'ankasa nsɛmfua kyerɛkyerɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ase:
   a. ɔkasamu titire
   b. ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu
2. Montena baanu baanu na monkyerɛ twaka a ɛda ɔkasamu titire ne ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu ntam.
3. Momfa mo mmuaeɛ no ntoto mo afɛfoɔ deɛ ho.

Dwumadie 3.2 Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu wɔ Abasɛm mu

1. a. Montena baasa baasa.

   b. Monkenkan abasɛm tiawa a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no.

   N*womasua ho hia yie ɛfiri sɛ ɛboa ma ankorankoro nya nimdeɛ wɔ adesuadeɛ bi te sɛ Asante Twi, Mathematics, Science ne Social Studies mu yie ma ɛboa wɔ onipa daadaa asetena mu.*

   Nwomasua boa ka adesuafoɔ a wɔfiri akyirikyiri ne mmɛneeɛ mu nyinaa bom ma wɔnya bomyɛ honhom ne nkitahodie amapa ho nimdeɛ.

   Ɛsan nso boa ɔman mpontuo ɛfiri sɛ ɛma yɛnya nnipa a wɔwɔ nimdeɛ te sɛ akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ, adɔkotafoɔ, abammɔfoɔ ne akannifoɔ papa wɔ ɔman mu.

   c. Twerɛ ɔkasamu titire ne ɔkasmu mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire no mu a wohunu wɔ abasɛm no mu. Yɛ krado sɛ wobɛka wo mmuaeɛ no ho asɛm akyerɛ w'afɛfoɔ.

2. a. Wo ara kenkan abasɛm tiawa a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no.

   b. Gyina deɛ woakenkan no so twerɛ w'ankasa ɔkasamu titire ma abasɛm no.

   Sɛ mebu nkɔmpɔ hwɛ afe 1990 mu a, ɛma mekaakae aseresɛm pii a ɛfa agorɔ a*hodoɔ a na ɛkɔ so wɔ TV soɔ ho. Afe 1990 mu no, na m'ani gye yie pa ara wɔ Akan drama a na wɔyi no wɔ GTV so Kwasiada anwummerɛ biara no ho. Na m'ani gye sɛdeɛ na Adadzewa si di ne dwuma wɔ sini no mu ho yie pa ara – na megye di sɛ obiara a na ɔhwɛ saa Akan drama sini no bi saa berɛ no nso ani gyee ne ho pa ara. Dwuma a na Adadzewa die no yɛ anika ɛnna afei nso, na ɔde punitoɔ pii nso*

hyehyɛ anaa frafra mu. Mekae adeyɛ ne ahwɛɛɛ ahodoɔ a Adadzewa ne agorɔmma nkaeɛ no baa mu no nyinaa. Ɛyɛ me ya pa ara sɛ wɔagyae Akan drama yie ɛfiri sɛ na ɛyɛ sini a wɔyi wɔ TV so a na agye din pa ara a na Ghanafoɔ mpempem ani gye ho pa ara yie saa berɛ no.

ƆKASAMU TITIRE NE ƆKASAMU A ƐKYERƐKYERƐ ƆKASAMU TITIRE MU NHWEHWƐEƐ WƆ ABASƐM MU

Ansa na wobɛtumi ahwehwɛ ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu wɔ abasɛm mu no, hwɛ wɔn mu biara su wɔ abasɛm no mu. Ɔkasamu titire su no bi ne deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Ɔkasamu titire de adwempɔ a ɛwɔ kasapɛn mu to dwa.
2. Ɛwom sɛ wɔtaa de di kasapɛn no anim nanso ɛduru berɛ bi a, wɔtumi de kɔhyɛ kasapɛn no awieeɛ.
3. Yɛde kyere akenkanfoɔ adwen.
4. Ɛwom sɛ ɛbɔ kasapɛn tɔfa nanso ɛma ne ho kwan ma yɛtumi kɔ so ara kyerɛkyerɛ mu.
5. Ɛde adwempɔ bi to dwa a ɔkasamu nkaeɛ a ɛwɔ kasapɛn no mu ka bi foa soɔ.

Ɔkasamu a Ɛkyerɛkyerɛ Ɔkasamu Titire mu Nhwehwɛeɛ

1. Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu ma yɛhunu nsɛm pii fa adwempɔ a ɛwɔ kasapɛn bi mu ho wɔ berɛ a ɛde nkyerɛkyerɛmu ahodoɔ, nhwɛsoɔ ahodoɔ, asekyerɛ ahodoɔ baabae ɔkasamu titire no mu.
2. Mpɛn pii no, yɛhunu Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu wɔ kasapɛn mfimfini – ne titire ɔkasamu titire no ne awieeɛ kasamu no ntam.
3. Mpɛn pii no, yɛtaa nya Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu mmienu kɔsi ɛnan wɔ kasapɛn mu.
4. Hwehwɛ nkabomdeɛ bi te sɛ, 'sɛ ebia, deɛ ɛka ho bio, ɛfiri sɛ, ɛnam saa nti,'
5. Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu ma yɛnya mmuaeɛ ma nsɛmmisa bi te sɛ, 'Adɛn? Sɛn, Ɛkwan bɛn so? Ɛkɔsii sɛn? Ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Kae sɛ Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu amapa ma atiefoɔ ne akenkanfoɔ nya nsɛm a wɔrepɛ atie te. Ɛsɛ sɛ wohunu deɛ w'akenkanfoɔ akenkan ho nimdeɛ kɔduru wɔ w'atifiasɛm no ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wɔbɛtumi de Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ

ɔkasamu titire mu amapa ama wo. Fa adwenkyerɛ a ɛka bi foa foforɔ so bra mu – Ɛnyɛ ɔkasamu titire nko ara na Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu kyerɛkyerɛ mu na mmom ɛtumi nso kyerɛkyerɛ ne yɔnko Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu foforɔ nso mu.

Fa asɛmmisa yi sɔ wo ho hwɛ

Twerɛ ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu mmienu anaa mmiɛnsa ma ɔkasamu titire yi: "Sɛ ɛduru adwuma hwehwɛ so a na wohunu sɛ nwomasua ho hia pa ara."

Wobɛtumi de ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi akyerɛkyerɛ mu akyerɛ akenkanfoɔ:

1. Adwumawuranom dodoɔ no ara hwɛ nnipa a wɔnim nwoma ansa na wɔafa wɔn adwuma.
2. Nnwuma bi te sɛ adekyerɛ, nɛɛse, lɔya, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho, hia nnipa a wɔn nwomasua mu dɔ.
3. Nnwumapa a wɔma ho akatuapa no hia wɔn a wɔn nwomasua kɔ kan, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Saa ɔkasamu ahodoɔ yi mu biara kyerɛkyerɛ adwentitire no mu ma akenkanfoɔ te ɔtwerɛfoɔ no botaeɛ ase yie.

Dwumadie 3.3 Ɔkasamu Titire Nhwehwɛeɛ

1. Monyɛ akuo baasa baasa na momfa nsɛmfua bɛyɛ ahanu (200) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa ntwerɛ abasɛm a ɛfa atifiasɛm a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu baako ho:
   a. Sɛdeɛ edwam si teɛ anɔpaberɛm
   b. Ayiyɔ so mfasoɔ
   c. Abɛɛfo nimdeɛ regu nnwuma a ɛwɔ hɔ dada no
2. Montwerɛ adwentitire mmiɛnsa (3) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa mfiri abasɛm a moatwerɛ no mu.
3. Momfa adwentitire a moatwerɛ no ntoto mo afɛfoɔ deɛ ho na monkyerɛ deɛ enti a motwerɛɛ saa adwentitire no.

Dwumadie 3.4 Yɛde Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu Redi Dwuma

1. Ekuo biara nkenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no na monnyina nimdeɛ a mowɔ fa Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu ho no so nyɛ mu mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu.

2. Monhwehwɛ adwentitire no, Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu no.

   Abakɔsɛm kyerɛ sɛ, nsɛm bebree na anya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ ɛdwom ahodoɔ a yɛto no wɔ ɔman kronkron Ghana ha no soɔ. Kasa, atenaeɛ, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ, amanyɛsɛm, atukɔtena nyinaa nkanfua nso anya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ ɛdwom so pa ara. Nnipakuo ahodoɔ no mu biara firi ɔman Ghana afa ahodoɔ no mu baabi. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, nnipakuo ahodoɔ no mu biara di aduane sononko, hunu ewiem nsakraeɛ sononko ɛnna afei nso wɔne nnipa a wɔfiri nnipakuo foforɔ mu na ɛdi nkitaho. Nnipakuo no mu biara nko ne ɛkwan a wɔfaa so tu kɔtenaa beaeɛ a wɔte seesei no ɛfiri sɛ wɔn mu biara nko ne tebea ne ewiase abrabɔ mu nsɛm a ɛhyɛɛ wɔn maa wɔtu kɔtenaa beaeɛ a wɔte seesei no. Bio,nnipakuo no mu biara nko ne akannifoɔ a wɔdii wɔn anim maa wɔtumi tu kɔduruu beaeɛ a wɔakɔtenatena seesei no, na yei nso nyaa nsunsuansoɔ nyɛ kumaa wɔ ɛkwan a wɔfa so to wɔn nnwom so. Yeino ne nsɛm a anya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ Ghana nnwom nhyehyɛeɛ ne ne toɔ so pa ara.

   *Source: Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous Musical Culture in Ghana: A Contemporary Perspective. The International Journa*l of Humanities & Social Studies, 3(7).

Dwumadie 3.5 Nsonsonoeɛ a ɛwɔ Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu

Montena baanu baanu, na momfa mo mmuaeɛ a motwerɛɛ wɔ Dwumadie 3.4 no nyɛ akwankyerɛ mma ɛmmoa mo mma mommua nsɛmmisa a ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Dwuma bɛn na Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu die?
2. Ɛdeɛn na ɛsesɛ wɔ Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu ho?
3. Nsonsonoeɛ bɛn na ɛda Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu ntam?
4. Ɛyɛ den ma wo sɛ wobɛtwerɛ Ɔkasamu titire ne Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu anaa? Adɛn ntira?

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

Perdsky, S. (2007). Topic sentence: A writer's Education. New Star Books.

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Nsonsonoeɛ bɛn na ɛda abasɛm mu adwentitire ne Ɔkasamu titire ntam?
2. Kenkan abasɛm yi yie na bua nsɛmmisa a ɛfa ho no:

   Amansan adwaberɛm yɛ wɛbsaet anaasɛ intanɛte so akadeɛ bi a ɛboa nnipa ma wɔhyia ne afoforɔ kyɛ adwen fa wɔn ankasa ho. Ɛsan nso yɛ wɛbsaet, simpie anaasɛ kɔmputa so akadeɛ bi a wɔfa so de mfoni, sini ne abasɛm ahodoɔ kɔma anaa mane nnipa foforɔ a wɔn nso de saa akadeɛ no di dwuma wɔ intanɛte no soɔ.

   Nnansa yi, amansan adwaberɛm aboa ama nkitahodie ne nkratoɔ akɔ so yie pa ara wɔ ewiase afanan nyinaa mu. Nnipa tumi di nkitaho wɔano wɔano, a ɛmfa ho ne baabi a wɔwɔ wɔ ewiase yi mu. Amansan adwaberɛm akadeɛ bebree na ɛwɔ intanɛte soɔ, na ɛboa yie pa ara ma dwadie, ahosɛpɛ, nwomasua ne deɛ ɛkeka ho kɔ so pa ara. Amansan adwaberɛm akadeɛ no mu bi ne Twitter, WhatsApp, Facebook, TikTok, Instagram. Amansan adwaberɛm so wɔ mfasoɔ pa ara ɛfiri sɛ ɛboa nnipa ma wɔn nsa ka dwumadie ahodoɔ ho amannebɔ wɔ ntɛmso. Adwadifoɔ de wɔn adetɔnneɛ ho dawurobɔ fa amansan adwaberɛm ma ɛberɛ tiawa bi mu no, ɛho amannebɔ hyeta ewiase afanan nyinaa na worekata w'ani ate ara nie, na adwatɔnneɛ no nyinaa asa. Akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ ne adesuafoɔ fa amansan adwaberɛm yi so kyɛ adwen ne adesuadeɛ ahodoɔ boa ma nwomasua mu nkitahodie mu yere pampee.

Nsɛmmisa

a. Twerɛ adwentitire a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu.

b. Fa adwentitire no mu biara twerɛ w'ankasa ɔkasamu ahodoɔ mmienu

c. Hwehwɛ na twerɛ Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu no nyinaa.

ƆFA

4

NSƐMFUAYƐ

ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE
ASANTE TWI TWERƐBEA HO MMARA

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi kɔ so ara kyerɛkyerɛ atifiasɛm 'mmataho' a yɛsuaa ho adeɛ wɔ ɔfa mmiɛnsa a ɛwɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu mu no mu ɛnna ɛsan nso kyerɛkyerɛ akwan ahodoɔ a yɛfa so nya nsɛmfua foforɔ bɛka deɛ yɛwɔ dada wɔ Asante Twi mu no ho. Sɛdeɛ yɛsuaa adeɛ faa mmataho ho wɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu mu no, ɛkyerɛkyerɛ mmeaeɛ ahodoɔ te sɛ nsianimu, nsiakyire, nhyɛmu ne ntwareho ɛnna mmataho dwumadie te sɛ nnanemu ne nyafirimu mu. Yɛakyerɛkyerɛ nsɛmfuayɛ akwan ahodoɔ te sɛ nsɛmfua-nkabom, ntwasoɔ-nkabom, ntasoɔ, asopɛ-korɔ a asɛmfuakuo sesa nsɛmfua ne deɛ ɛkeka ho no nso, yɛakyerɛkyerɛ mu wɔ ɔfa yi mu. Nsɛmfuayɛ ho nimdeɛ bɛboa ama woatumi akyerɛ sɛdeɛ Asante Twi asɛmfua bi ne nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ kasa ahodoɔ bi mu nhyehyɛeɛ si teɛ. Saa adesua yi bɛboa ama w'ankasa atumi ayɛ wo nsɛmfua na woakyerɛ nsɛmfua kuo a ɛfra mu na afei, wode saa nsɛmfua no adi dwuma wɔ ɔkasamu mu sɛdeɛ ɛfata. Ɛnyɛ Asante Twi nko ara mu na wode saa nimdeɛ yi bɛdi dwuma na mmom, wobɛtumi de saa nimdeɛ yi ayɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu wɔ nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ adesua nkaeɛ no mu.

ADWEN TITIRE

- Akronim yɛ asɛmfua a yɛakeka atwerɛdeɛ ahodoɔ a ɛdidi nsɛmfua bi anim abobom nnidisoɔ nnidisoɔ de ayɛ a yɛtumi bɔ din anaa kenkan no te sɛ asɛmfua pɛpɛɛpɛ
- Ntwasoɔ ne sɛ, yɛyi asɛmfua bi fa bi firi ho, mpɛn pii no, ɛtaa yɛ asɛmfua no awieeɛ na yɛyi firi ho ma ɛka asɛmfua no anim a asɛmfua no asekyerɛ nsesa, ɛnna ntwasoɔ-nkabom nso yɛ nsɛmfua mmienu a yɛyi deɛ ɛdi kan no awieeɛ firi ho na yɛyi asɛmfua a ɛtɔ so mmienu no anim firi ho na yɛaka asɛmfua a ɛdi kan no anim ne asɛmfua a ɛtɔ so mmienu no awieeɛ no abom ama ayɛ asɛmfua baako.
- Kɔenagyi yɛ asɛmfua bi a, mpɛn pii no, ɛtaa wɔ Borɔfo kasa mu a yɛafa ɛkwan foforɔ bi so aka no sɛdeɛ yɛbɛte aseɛ, ɛnna akyiri-yie yɛ nsɛmfuayɛ kwan bi a emu no, yɛyi mmataho a ɛwɔ asɛmfua a ɛwɔ hɔ dada no akyi firi ho de nya asɛmfua foforɔ. Ɛtumi ba sɛ, asɛmfua foforɔ no ne asɛmfua dada no asekyerɛ anaa ne dwumadie nyɛ adekorɔ.

- Yɛnam akwan ahodoɔ so yɛ nsɛmfua foforɔ bɛka nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu dada no ho.
- Nsɛmfuayɛ akwan ahodoɔ no mu bi ne nsɛmfua-nkabom, ntwasoɔ-nkabom, nkakuho, mmataho, ntwasoɔ ne asopɛ-korɔ a asɛmfuakuo sesa nsɛmfua ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

AKWAN A YƐFA SO NYA NSƐMFUA (NSƐMFUAYƐ)

Yei yɛ akwan ahodoɔ a yɛfa so sesa anaa keka nsɛmfua bobom ma yɛnya nsɛmfua foforɔ a nteaseɛ wom. Sɛ ebia, yɛnya asɛmfua '*nanteɛ*' wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛde mmataho -ɛ bɛbata asɛmfua '*nante*' ho.

Nsɛmfuayɛ Akwan Ahodoɔ

Yɛwɔ akwan ahodoɔ a yɛfa so yɛ anaa nya nsɛmfua foforɔ bɛka deɛ yɛwɔ dada no ho. Emu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi.

Mmataho

Nnwennweneho Nsɛmmisa

1. Sɛ wohwɛ afrasɛɛ adesua no mu a, sɛn na wosi te 'mmataho' ase?
2. Ma mmataho ahodoɔ a yɛde batabata nsɛmfua ho no nhwɛsoɔ dodoɔ a wobɛtumi biara?
3. Afei, kyerɛ mmataho a ɛwɔ nsɛmfua a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu ne beaeɛ a ɛwɔ wɔ asɛmfua no mu sɛ ɛwɔ asɛmfua no anim, mfimfini anaa akyire.

    a. nananom

    b. tɔeɛ

    c. suani

    d. akɔkɔɔ

Wohwɛ nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ a-d no a, wobɛhunu mmataho yeinom {-nom, -eɛ, -ni, a-}. Nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ (a) ne (b) mu no wɔ nsiakyire a ɛdi dwuma sɛ nnanemu mmataho. Kae sɛ, nnanemu mmataho nsesa asɛmfuakuo a asɛmfua no fra mu. Nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ (c) ne (d) mu no nso wɔ mmataho a yɛde abata asɛnnua 'sua' ne 'kɔkɔɔ' ho nnidisoɔ nnidisoɔ. Mmataho a ɛwowɔ nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ (c) ne (d) mu no asesa asɛnnua no asɛmfuakuo a ɛfra mu. Asɛmfua *sua* (adeyɛ) abɛyɛ *suani* (edin) *ɛnna asɛmfua kɔkɔɔ* (edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu) *abɛyɛ akɔkɔɔ* (edin).

Yɛgyina mmeaeɛ a mmataho bi bata asɛnnua ho so akyekyɛ mmataho mu akuo ahodoɔ. Mmeaeɛ nonom ne asɛnnua no anim **(nsianimu)**, asɛnnua no akyi te sɛ ebia -ɛ, -eɛ, -iɛ, -nom, -foɔ, -ni **(nsiakyire)**, asɛnnua no mu anaa mfimfini **(nhyɛmu)** ne asɛnnua no anim ne n'akyi a ɛyɛ nsianimu ne nsiakyire **(animkyire)** a atware asɛnnua no ho ahyia **(ntwareho)**.

Bɔ yei so na kɔsua bi ka ho https://www.ejal.info .

Wobɛtumi nso abɔ yei so akɔpɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu pii afa adesua yi ho:

http://dx.doi.org/10.32601/ejal.10219

Nyafirimu

Nyafirimu ne sɛ yɛde mmataho bi abata asɛnnua anaa beesi bi ho na asɛmfua a yɛnyaeɛ no ne asɛnnua anaa beesi no asɛmfuakuo a na ɛwom dada no asesa. Sɛ ebia, yɛde nsianimu {*a-*} asi 'pra' (adeyɛ) anim ama adane 'apra' (edin), anaasɛ yɛde nsiakyire {*-ɛ*) asi 'yare' (adeyɛ) akyi ama adane 'yareɛ' (edin). Nsɛmfua foforɔ mmienu na yɛayɛ a ɛnonom ne apra ne yareɛ.

Nnanemu

Ɛduru berɛ bi na sɛ yɛde mmataho bi bata asɛnnua anaa beesi bi ho a, asɛmfuakuo a asɛnnua anaa beesi no fra mu no nsesa nanso ne nyinaa akyiri no, yɛnya nsɛmfua foforɔ. Sɛ ebia, sɛ yɛde nsiakyire (-eɛ) bata asɛnnua anaa beesi bi te sɛ fa-faeɛ, bɔ-bɔeɛ, sa-saeɛ, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho ho a, yɛnya nsɛmfua foforɔ nanso asɛmfua foforɔ no ne dada no nyinaa fra asɛmfuakuo adekorɔ no ara mu.

Nsɛmfua-Nkabom

Yei yɛ ɛkwan a yɛfa so nya asɛmfua wɔ ɛberɛ yɛka nsɛmfua mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa bom ma ɛbɛyɛ asɛmfua baako. Yɛtumi ka asɛnnua mmienu anaa beesi mmienu bom de nya asɛmfua foforɔ. Sɛ ebia, 'di' ne 'dwuma' dane dwumadie. Ɛbɛtumi aba sɛ, nsɛmfua mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a yɛreka abom no fra

asɛmfuakuo baako mu ɛnna ɛbɛtumi nso aba sɛ, nsɛmfua a yɛreka abom no mu biara nko ne asɛmfuakuo a ɛfra mu. Hwɛ nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no.

1. Anammɔn ne tuo – anammɔntuo
2. Adan ne kasa- adankasa
3. Asase ne tam- asasetam
4. Bɔ ne ntoa – ntoabɔ
5. bata ne tuo – batatuo

Nsɛmfua-nkabom no mu bi wɔ hɔ a, ne twerɛ mu no, yɛde daahye to ntam.

Dwennwene ɛho nhwɛsoɔ no bi so na ka ho asɛm kyerɛ w'afɛfoɔ.

Ntwasoɔ-Nkabom

Ntwasoɔ-nkabom yɛ nsɛmfua mmienu a yɛyi deɛ ɛdi kan no awieeɛ firi ho na yɛayi asɛmfua a ɛtɔ so mmienu no anim firi ho na yɛaka asɛmfua a ɛdi kan no anim ne asɛmfua a ɛtɔ so mmienu no awieeɛ no abom ama ayɛ asɛmfua baako. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, yɛtumi de nsɛmfua mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa afa bi bobom ma yɛnya asɛmfua foforɔ. Ɛkwan a yɛfa so yɛ anaa nya saa asɛmfua yi na yɛfrɛ no ntwasoɔ-nkabom no. Yɛde ntwasoɔ-nkabom di dwuma wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛne yɛn tipɛn bi redi nkitaho bi a ɛyɛ anika mu. Ntwasoɔ-nkabom ho nhwɛsoɔ no bi nie:

1. Kɔɔdwoɔ (Kwadwo + Fɔdwoɔ)
2. Kwampra (Kwame + Pepra)
3. Kwaapaa (Kwame + Dapaa)
4. Koofie (Kofi + Fofie)

Ntwasoɔ

Yei mu no, yɛtwa asɛmfua a ɛwɔ hɔ dada no so de nya asɛmfua foforɔ. Ɛyɛ nsɛmfuayɛ kwan no mu baako a emu no, yɛyi asɛmfua no mu asɛnsini anaa nsɛnsini bi firi ho de nya asɛmfua foforɔ. Asɛmfua a yɛatwa so no asekyerɛ nsesa; asekyerɛ no tim deɛ ɛtim. Mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ a na ɛmfata sɛ yɛde nsɛmfua a yɛatwa soɔ ne mpanin bɛdi nkitaho. Ntwasoɔ ho nhwɛsoɔ no bi nie:

1. Akos (Akosua)
2. Twum (Twumasi)
3. Kanta (Kantamanto)
4. Boat (Boaten)
5. Braka (Brakatu)
6. Aku (Akua)

Ampaa (Ampaaben)

Asopɛ-Korɔ AaAsɛmfuakuo Sesa Nsɛmfua

Yei yɛ nsɛmfua a wɔn asopɛ yɛ adekorɔ nanso ɛfra nsɛmfuakuo foforɔ mu. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, asɛmfua bi tumi firi asɛmfuakuo bi te sɛ edin mu kɔ adeyɛ anaasɛ foforɔ bi mu a n'asopɛ ne n'akenkan tim deɛ ɛtim. Yei ne yɛresesa asɛmfua bi asɛmfuakuo nanso ne bɔbea no deɛ, ɛkɔ so yɛ sɛdeɛ ɛsi teɛ no ara. Saa nsɛmfua yi ho nhwɛsoɔ bi nie:

1. Dansowaa to aba (adeyɛ) NE Dansowaa to so (edin)
2. Akwadaa no su dodo (adeyɛ) NE Akwadaa no su ara ne no (edin)
3. Yɔnkodɔ nam ɛkwan so reba (adeyɛ) NE Yɔnkodɔ we nam (edin)
4. Anima hunu Ofosu (adeyɛ) NE Anima yɛ onipa hunu pa ara (edin)

Fa yeinom sɔ wo ho hwɛ. Kyerɛ nsɛmfua tumm no mu deɛ ɛyɛ adeyɛ ne deɛ ɛyɛ edin:

1. Anima tumi da baabiara a ɔpɛ NE Anima hunu Ofosu da biara
2. Ofosu dan Tweaduampɔn NE Ofosu dan no yɛ fɛ.

Akronim

Yei yɛ atwerɛdeɛ a ɛdidi nsɛmfua anim a ɛka bom yɛ asɛmfua baako. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, yɛyiyi atwerɛdeɛ a ɛdidi nsɛmfua bi anim, na yɛakeka abobom de ayɛ asɛmfua foforɔ. Akronim ho nhwɛsoɔ no bi nie:

1. KAF – Kwame Anɔkye Frempɔn
2. OWA- Opoku Ware Amankwaatia.
3. KAA- Kumasi Abuakwa Aberanteɛ.
4. KƆN – Kwame Ɔpɔn Nimako

Yɛkenkan Akronim anaasɛ yɛbɔ din sɛ asɛmfua baako na mmom ɛnyɛ atwerɛdeɛ mmaako mmaako. Yɛde di dwuma te berɛ ne ɔbrɛ dodoɔ so ɛnna afei nso yɛde boa ma edin a ne bɔ yɛ bɔna bɔ yɛ mmrɛ anaasɛ kasasin a n'akenkan yɛ kenkanna akenkan yɛ mmrɛ.

Akyiri-Yie

Yei mu no, yɛyi mmataho a ɛwɔ asɛmfua a ɛwɔ hɔ dada no akyi firi ho de nya asɛmfua foforɔ. Ɛtumi ba sɛ, asɛmfua foforɔ no ne asɛmfua dada no asekyerɛ anaa ne dwumadie nyɛ adekorɔ. Yei ho nhwɛsoɔ bi na ɛwɔ ɛpono a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no soɔ no:

Asɛmfua Dada	Akyiri-yie Asɛmfua
Kyalewate	Kyale
ɔsɔfoɔ	Ɔsɔ

Asɛmfua Dada	Akyiri-yie Asɛmfua
Odiyifoɔ	Odiyi
Kelewele	Kele
Twumasi	Twum
Boateng	Boat

Nkakuho

Yei yɛ asɛmfua a yɛka ne nyinaa anaa ne fa bi ku ho anaasɛ yɛti mu prɛko, mprenu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa de yɛ asɛmfua foforɔ. Nsakraeɛ kakra bi tumi ba saa asɛmfua no ne ne nkakuho no asopɛ mu. Yei ho nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ Borɔfo kasa mu no mu bi nie: boo-boo, zig-zag ne flip-flop.

Ɛho nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ Ghana kasa ahodoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

Kasa	Asɛmfua	Nkakuho
Ga	kpɔ ‘ knot/lump’ ŋoo ‘salt’	kp ɔ ikp ɔ i,’ lumpy’ ŋooŋoo ‘salty’
Ewe	gblɔ ‘say’ bla ‘to tie’	gb ɔ gbl ɔ ‘say’ babla ‘to tie’
Akan	Tu’ uproot’ si ‘to alight’	Tutu ‘uproot’ sisi ‘alight’

Nkakuho kyerɛ sɛ yɛati asɛmfua no nyinaa anaasɛ ne fa bi mu baako, mmienu, mmiɛnsa anaa deɛ ɛboro saa. Edin nkakuho mu no, edin no tumi sesa firi edin asɛmfuakuo mu kɔ edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu mu.

Ɔfɛm/Boseabɔ

1. Visit the following link and share with your classmate or write in your own words your understanding of borrowed words. Kɔ saa linke ahodoɔ yi so na fa w’ankasa nsɛmfua twerɛ wo nteaseɛ a wowɔ no wɔ ɔfɛm/boseabɔ ho anaa wo ne wo mfɛfoɔ nkyɛ saa adwene no.
2. Montena akuakuo na monhwehwɛ nsɛmfua a yɛabɔ no bosea anaasɛ yɛafɛm ho nhwɛsoɔ na monhwɛ ɛkwan a yɛfaa so twerɛɛ no a ama abɛyɛ Asante Twi asɛmfua.

Nsɛmfua a wɔafɛm afiri Borɔfo kasa mu no bi ne:

Lemon from Arabic
Algebra from Arabic
Cafe from French
musk from Persian
ski from Norwegian
Yoga from Sanskrit
fjord from Norwegian
Tango from Spanish
Sushi from Japanese

Nsɛmfua a yɛafɛm anaa yɛabɔ no bosea aba Asante Twi mu ho nhwɛsoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi: bokiti, nika, pieto, sukuu, bɔɔlo, radio, kɔmputa, intanɛte, kwahyiɔkɔ, feisbuk, pona, mobaafon, bandele, kyaagya.

Kɔenegyi

Yei yɛ nsɛmfua bi a ɛwɔ, mpɛn pii no, Borɔfo kasa mu a yɛn ara yɛafa ɛkwan bi a yɛbɛte asee so aka ama abɛyɛ Asante Twi kasa no mu nsɛmfua no bi. Yei bɛtumi ayɛ asɛmfua foforɔ koraa anaasɛ asɛmfua bi a ɛwɔ hɔ dada. Yɛyɛ nsɛmfua foforɔ ma ɛboa ma yɛtumi di nkitaho amapa wɔ ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu. Nsɛmfua a yɛakɔene anaasɛ kɔenegyi ho nhwɛsoɔ no bi na ɛwowɔ ɛpono a ɛwɔ asee hɔ no soɔ no.

Asɛmfua a yɛakɔene	Asekyerɛ (Borɔfo)
Kambuu	Camp boot
Kalabule	Callous bullying
Gangalia	Gang leader
Sagranti	Sir Garnet Wesley
Prɛmoo	Peri Martin

Nsɛmfuayɛ So Mfasoɔ

Nsɛmfuayɛ so wɔ mfasoɔ ma ɔkasa mpontuo. Ɛma ɔkasa nya nsɛmfua bɛka dee ɛwɔ hɔ dada no ho na ɛma wɔn a wɔde saa ɔkasa no di dwuma no tumi kyerɛ wɔn adwen wɔ nneɛma a aba foforɔ wɔ nnipa asetena mu ho, nyansapɛ-mu-nimdeɛ, mfididwuma, abɔdeɛ-mu-nyansapɛ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Yei boa ma yɛtumi yɛ nsakraeɛ wɔ yɛn nkitahodie ne yɛn kasa mu. Nsɛmfuayɛ ho nimdeɛ ma nsɛmfua foforɔ sua nyɛ den ɛfiri sɛ, ɛboa ma wote nsɛmfua ase san kyerɛkyerɛ asee ne ne nhyehyɛee mu. Ne tiaatwirɛ mu ne sɛ, ɛyɛ ɛkwampa a yɛfa so nya nsɛmfua foforɔ bɛka deɛ yɛwɔ dada no ho.

Dwumadie 4.1 Nsɛmfuayɛ asekyerɛ

1. Fa w'ankasa wo nsɛmfua kyerɛkyerɛ nsɛmfuayɛ ase.
2. Ɛne wo kuomma no nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa nsɛmfuayɛ so mfasoɔ ho.
3. Ɛkwan bɛn na wo kurom kasa afa so asesa? Ɛyɛ nsakraeɛ papa anaa nsakraeɛ bɔne na aba wo kurom kasa no mu?
4. Ka wo mmuaeɛ no kyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no nyinaa.

Dwumadie 4.2 Nsɛmfuayɛ Nhwehwɛɛɛ

Hwɛ nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no nyinaa yie na kyerɛ ɛkwan a yɛfaa so yɛɛ saa asɛmfua no. Yɛadi kan ayɛ deɛ ɛdi kan no de ayɛ nhwɛsoɔ ama wo.

Asɛmfua	Ɛkwan a yɛfaa so yɛɛ no
Kwaapaa	*Ntwasoɔ-nkabom (nsɛmfua afa mmienu na yɛka bɔɔ mu nyaa asɛmfua foforɔ no)*
Twum	*Yɛayi asɛmfua no fa bi afiri ho – ɛyɛ nsɛmfuayɛ akwan no mu deɛ ɛwɔ he?*
radio	
ntomadan	
apra	
hwehwɛ	

Dwumadie 4.3 Nsɛmfua Foforɔyɛ

Gyina nimdeɛ a woanya wɔ nsɛmfuayɛ ho no so na di dwuma a ɛdidi soɔ yi;

1. Montena akuo baanan baanan.
2. Twerɛ nsɛmfua a wɔnam nkakuho anaasɛ kɔenegyi kwan so na ɛyɔeɛ ho nhwɛsoɔ edu (10). Ka ho asɛm kyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no.
3. Ekuo biara nni nsɛmfuayɛ agorɔ no. Sɛ obi bɔ asɛmfua a ɛfra adeyɛ anaasɛ edin asɛmfuakuo mu a, na ɔfoforɔ agyina so de ayɛ asɛmfua foforɔ.
4. Ekuo biara nka nsɛmfua foforɔ a wɔyɔɔ wɔ agodie no mu nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no.

Nhwɛsoɔ: bɔ, abɔ, rebɔ, bɔeɛ, bɔɔ, bɛbɔ, rebɛbɔ

Dwumadie 4.4 Adesua no mu Asukɔdɔ

1. Yi nsɛmfuayɛ akwan ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no mu baako na dɔ mu asukɔ:

   a. Nsɛmfua-nkabom
   b. Ntwasoɔ

c. Akronim
d. Ntwasoɔ-nkabom
e. Mmataho
f. Ɔfɛm/Boseabɔ
g. Akyiri-yie

2. Ɛho bɛhia sɛ wode deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi bɛdi dwuma wɔ wo nhwehwɛmuyɛ no mu:

a. Asɛmfuayɛ kwan a woayi no asekyerɛ (sɛdeɛ yɛsi de yɛ nsɛmfua).
b. Ma nsɛmfua a yɛfa saa ɛkwan yi so yɛ no ho nhwɛsoɔ enum (5) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa wɔ Asante Twi kasa mu.
c. Kyerɛ deɛ enti a saa asɛmfuayɛ no si anaa ɛkɔ so wɔ Asante Twi mu.
d. Wosusu sɛ, asɛmfuayɛ kwan pɔtee a woreka ho asɛm no anya nsunsuansoɔ anaa ɛde nsakraeɛ bi aba Asante Twi kasa no mu anaa?

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

Kenkan deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi pɛ nimdeɛ ka deɛ woanya wɔ saa atifiasɛm yi mu no ho:

- https://www.scribd.com/document/665877593/coinage. (Coinage)

- https://kseacademy.com/word-formation-processes/. (Word formation Processes)

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Nsɛmfuayɛ ho mmɔakyire nsɛmmisa. Kyekyɛ nsɛmfua a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu kɔ asɛnnua ne mmataho ahodoɔ (nsianimu, asɛnnua, nsiakyire).

Asɛmfua	Nsianimu	Asɛnnua	Nsiakyire
agyidifoɔ			
ɔpaani			
osuani			
ɔsoafoɔ			
anomfoɔ			

2. Hwɛ nsɛmfua **pikapika** a ɛwɔ abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no mu no nyinaa yie na kyerɛ ɛkwan a yɛfaa so yɛɛ anaa nyaa saa nsɛmfua no mu biara.

*Me ne **Kɔɔdwoɔ** rekasa fa **dwadie** ho no, deɛ mehunuiɛ ara ne sɛ wasesa **nkɔmmɔdie** no ama ɛretrɛtrɛ te sɛ **ntomadan** mu mpasotam. Kɔɔdwoɔ **hurihuri** maa afoforɔ bɛkaa ne ho maa wɔn ani gyee yie. Wɔgu so redi **ahurisie** no, obi de **radio** bi a na wɔrebɔ **Koopɔn** dwom wɔ soɔ bɛtwaa mu. Na saa berɛ no yɛ **anigye** berɛ a ɛso bi mmaa da ma me. Akyire yi na **Akos** baa hɔ nanso na anigyeɛ no nyinaa aba awieeɛ.*

3. Twerɛ nsɛmfuayɛ akwan ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ enum (5). Ɛne wo kuomma no ntoatoa adwen mfa nsɛmfuakuo a wo nhwɛsoɔ no mu biara fra mu ho.

a. Nsɛmfua-nkabom
b. Ntwasoɔ
c. Akronim
d. Ntwasoɔ-nkabom
e. Mmataho

4. Twerɛ Asante Twi nsɛmfua foforɔ edu (10) na kyerɛkyerɛ ɛkwan a wofaa so yɛɛ saa nsɛmfua no mu kyerɛ w'afɛfoɔ.

ƆFA

5

ƆKASAMU

ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE

ƆKASA MMARA

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi yɛ nneɛma ahodoɔ a yɛsuaa wɔ ɔfa ɛnan (4) a ɛwɔ afe a ɛdi kan no mu ne nneɛma ahodoɔ a yɛsuaa wɔ ɔfa ɛnan (4) a ɛno nso wɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu mu no ntoasoɔ. Ɛka kasasin ne kasasin ahodoɔ ho asɛm. Ɔfa yi kɔ so kasa fa ɔkasamu ne n'afa ahodoɔ bi te sɛ edin, dinnsiananmu ne nkabomdeɛ ho asɛm. Bio, yɛaka ɔkasamu dwumadie ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ nso ho asɛm. Nimdeɛ a wobɛnya afiri ɔfa yi mu no bɛboa ama woatumi ayɛ ɔkasamu asan nso ayiyi ɔkasamu a ɛfata de atwerɛ susuwerɛ wɔ adesua ahodoɔ nyinaa mu na afei nso woatumi de ɔkasamu a ɛdi mu adi dwuma wɔ wo daadaa nkitahodie mu.

ADWEN TITIRE

- Ɔkasamu yɛ nsɛmfua a yɛafa mmara kunini a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu so akeka abobom a nteaseɛ wɔ mu.
- Ɔkasamu dwumadie gu ahodoɔ ɛnan (4) a ɛnonom ne asɛnka, ɔhyɛ, asɛmmisa ne nteamu.
- Kasasin gu ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa (3) a ɛnonom ne edin kasasin, adeyɛ kasasin ɛnna ɔkyerɛfoɔ kasasin.
- Ɔkasamu ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa (3) a ɛnonom ne ɔkasamu tiawa, ɔkasamu mmɔho ɛnna ɔkasamu kuntann.
- Ɔkasamufa nso gu ahodoɔ mmienu a ɛnonom ne ɔkasamufa kumaa ne ɔkasamufa titire.

ƆKASAMU NE N'AFA AHODOƆ

Ɔkasamu

Ɔkasamu yɛ asɛmfua anaa nsɛnkuo a ɛwɔ ɔyɛfoɔ ne nkasaeɛ a ɛde adwenmu bi to dwa. Adwen a ɔkasamu de to dwa no tumi yɛ asɛnka, asɛmmisa, ɔhyɛ anaasɛ nteamu. Yɛgyina mmara kunini a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu so na yɛyɛ ɔkasamu.

Ɔkasamu Su Ahodoɔ

Ɔkasamu wɔ su ahodoɔ a ɛdidi so wɔ aseɛ ha yi:

1. **Ɛde adwenmu to dwa**

   Ɛsɛ sɛ nteaseɛ a ɛwɔ ɔkasamu bi mu no gyina abrane. Sɛ ebia: Mansa kɔɔ edwam. Ɔkasamu yi mu no, yɛhunu onipa a ɔkasamu no fa ne ho ɛnna afei nso yɛhunu beaeɛ a ɔkɔeɛ.

2. **Ɔkasa mmara nhyehyɛeɛ**

   Ɔkasamu di ɔkasa mmara nhyehyɛeɛ pɔtee bi so, sɛ ebia Ɔyɛfoɔ Adeyɛ Ɔyɛtia (SVO), Adeyɛ Ɔyɛfoɔ Ɔyɛtia (VSO), ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Yei gyina ɔkasa no mu mmara kunini a ɛda ɔkasamu yɛ ho bi so.

   Nhwɛsoɔ Ghana ha kasa no mu dodoɔ no ara di SVO nhyehyɛeɛ so sɛdeɛ yɛhunu wɔ aseɛ ha yi:

   a. Ga: Nuu lɛ ye kɔmi.

   b. Akan: Papa no dii fufuo.

   c. Ewe: ŋutsu la ɖu te.

   d. Dangme: Dede ye kokote ku.

3. **Atwerɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ**

   Ɔkasamu tumi nya atwerɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ bi te sɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi osiwieeɛ (.), nsanhɔ (,), mmisaeɛ (?), nteamudeɛ (!), osisan (;), ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

   Nhwɛsoɔ: Ɔkyerɛkyerɛni no tɔɔ pɛn, nwoma ne mpaboa.

Ɔkasamu Afa Ahodoɔ

Ɔkasamu afa nonom ne ɔyɛfoɔ, adeyɛ, ɔyɛtia, edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu ne adeyɛ boafoɔ sɛdeɛ yɛakyerɛkyerɛ mu wɔ aseɛ ha yi:

1. **Ɔyɛfoɔ**

   Ɔyɛfoɔ yɛ edin anaasɛ dinnsiananmu a ɛdi dwuma bi wɔ ɔkasamu no mu. Ɛyɛ adeɛ, nneɛma, onipa anaa nnipa a ɔkasamu no kasa fa wɔn ho.

   a. Nhwɛsoɔ: **Ɔkyerɛkyerɛni** no sɔɔ yɛn hwɛeɛ. **Akonnwa no** ware. Ɔdii ɛmo anɔpa.

   Nsɛmfua a yɛayɛ no tumm anaa pikapika nonom na ɛyɛ ɔyɛfoɔ wɔ ɔkasamu no mu.

2. Adeyɛ

Ɛyɛ asɛmfua a ɛkyerɛ dwumadie bi a ɛkɔ so wɔ ɔkasamu no mu anaasɛ ɛyɛ asɛmfua anaa nsɛmfua a ɛkyerɛ deɛ ɔyɛfoɔ no reyɛ anaasɛ tebea a ɔyɛfoɔ no wom.

Nhwɛsoɔ: Adesuafoɔ no **dii** agorɔ. Apɔnkye no **awu.**

3. Ɔyɛtia

Ɛyɛ edin anaa dinnsiananmu a ɔyɛfoɔ no yɛ biribi tia no. Ɔyɛtia no ne onipa anaasɛ adeɛ no a ɔyɛfoɔ no yɛ biribi de tia no no anaasɛ ɛhunu amane no. Ɔyɛtia gu ahodoɔ mmienu; ɔyɛtia (direct object) ne ɔgyefoɔ (indirect object)

a. Ɔgyefoɔ no ne onipa anaa adeɛ bi a ɛnam ɔyɛfoɔ no so ma ɔhunu amane wɔ ɔkasamu no mu. Nhwɛsoɔ: *Mansa wee* ***aburoo.***

Asɛmfua 'aburoo' na ɛyɛ ɔyɛtia ɛfiri sɛ, ɛno ne adeɛ a ɛhunu amane wɔ ɔkasamu no mu.

b. Ɔgyefoɔ yɛ onipa anaa adeɛ bi a, mpɛn pii no, ɔgye biribi firi ɔyɛfoɔ no hɔ anaasɛ ɔyɛfoɔ no de biribi ma no wɔ ɔkasamu no mu. Mpɛn pii no, yɛde edinanimsibea na ɛda ɔgyefoɔ adi. Nhwɛsoɔ: *Wɔde mpaboa maa* **yɛn.** *Metɔɔ baage maa* **Mansa.**

Nsɛmfua 'yɛn' ne 'Mansa' a yɛayɛ no tumm anaa pikapika nonom na ɛyɛ ɔgyefoɔ no, ɛnna asɛmfua 'maa' a yɛasan aseɛ no yɛ edinanimsibea.

4. Edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu yɛ asɛmfua anaa nsɛmfua a ɛka biribi fa anaa ɛkyerɛkyerɛ edin anaa ɔyɛfoɔ mu ma ɛda hɔ pefee wɔ ɔkasamu no mu. Edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu tumi kyerɛ sɛdeɛ biribi su si teɛ, nnipa anaa nneɛma bi dodoɔ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho wɔ ɔkasamu mu.

Nhwɛsoɔ: ***Ɛdan*** *tenten no abu.* Asɛmfua 'tenten' no yɛ edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ edin anaa asɛmfua 'ɛdan' mu anaasɛ ɛkasa fa ho.

5. Adeyɛ boafoɔ

Ɛyɛ asɛmfua anaa kasasin a ɛboa adeyɛ ma nteaseɛ ba ɔkasamu no mu. Yei tumi yɛ edin, edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu anaasɛ kasasin bi a ɛka biribi fa ɔyɛfoɔ anaa ɔyɛtia no ho wɔ ɔkasamu no mu. Mpɛn pii no, asɛmfua anaa kasasin a ɛdi dwuma sɛ adeyɛ boafoɔ no ba adeyɛ 'yɛ' anaa 'ne' akyi.

Nhwɛsoɔ: 1. *Dansowaa yɛ* **ababaawa**. 2. Mene **odunsinni no.**"

Adeyɛ boafoɔ a ɛwowɔ nhwɛsoɔ no mu ne 'ababaawa' ne 'odunsinni no' a ɛho hia sɛ ɛboa adeyɛ 'yɛ' ne 'ne' ma nteaseɛ ba ɔkasamu no mu.

Bɔ https://byjus.com/english/complement/ so na kɔsua nneɛma pii fa adeyɛ boafoɔ ho

Ɔkasasin (Kasasin)

Kae sɛ wosuaa kasasin ho adeɛ wɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu no mu. Ka deɛ wokae fa kasasin asekyerɛ ne n'ahodoɔ no ho kyerɛ wo kuomma no.

Fa wo mmuaeɛ no toto deɛ ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi no ho:

Ɔkasasin yɛ asɛmfua anaa nsɛmfua a ɛka bom di dwumakorɔ wɔ ɔkasamu mu. Mpɛn pii no, kasasin ntaa nnyina ne ho so anaa nteaseɛ nni mu. Yɛhunu kasasin wɔ ɔkasamu mu ɛfiri sɛ ɛyɛ ɔkasamu afa ahodoɔ no mu baako.

Bɔ yei https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM so kɔhwɛ sini no na fa sua nneɛma pii fa kasasin ho

Sɛ wontumi nkɔ YouTube so a, bɔ yei so: https://www.dailymotion.com/video/x93kxlg

Ɔkasamu Ahodoɔ

San kae sɛ, yɛsuaa adeɛ faa ɔkasasin ahodoɔ ho afrasɛɛ. Bɔ yei: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3HPDFtZQ9ao so kɔhwɛ sini no na fa kaakae wo ho.

Ka deɛ woasua afiri sini a wohwɛeɛ no mu afa kasasin ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi ho kyerɛ w'afɛfoɔ: edin kasasin, adeyɛ kasasin ne ɔkyerɛfoɔ kasasin.

Ɔkasamufa

Ɔkasamufa yɛ nsɛnkuo bi a yɛhunu wɔ ɔkasamu mu a mpɛn pii no, ɛtumi nya ɔyɛfoɔ ne nkasaeɛ a nteaseɛ wom anaa nteaseɛ nni mu.

Ɔkasamufa Ahodoɔ

Ekuo biara ntoatoa adwen mfa kasasin ahodoɔ a mosuaa ho adeɛ wɔ ɔfa ɛnan (4) wɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu mu no ho.

Afei, monkenkan deɛ ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi mu:

1. **Ɔkasamufa Titire**

   Yei yɛ ɔkasamufa a ɛwɔ ɔyɛfoɔ ne adeyɛ anaa nkasaeɛ a ɛde adwenmu bi to dwa. Ɔkasamufa a ɛte sei no tumi gyina abrane sɛ ɔkasamu. Nteaseɛ wɔ saa ɔkasamufa yi mu a ɛnhia nsɛmfua foforɔ biara nka ho ansa na nteaseɛ a ɛwɔ mu no awie mudie.

   Nhwɛsoɔ:

   a. *Menyiniiɛ no, mekɔɔ Japan. 'mekɔɔ Japan' no na ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa titire.*

   b. *Ɔbaeɛ no, ɔnoaa aduane dɛdɛ bi maa me. 'ɔnoaa aduane dɛdɛ bi maa me' na ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa titire*

2. **Ɔkasamufa Kumaa**

   Ɔkasamufa kumaa yɛ ɔkasamufa a ɛntumi nnyina ne ho so, ɛntɔ asom anaasɛ nteaseɛ nni mu. Ɛtumi nya ɔyɛfoɔ ne adeyɛ nanso ɛmfa adwenmu biara nto dwa. Ɛberɛ biara no, ne nteaseɛ gyina ɔkasamufa titire bi a ɛwɔ ɔkasamu no mu so.

   Nhwɛsoɔ:

   a. *Ɛberɛ a mereba no, metɔɔ ankaa. 'Ɛberɛ a mereba no' na ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa. Ne nteaseɛ gyina 'metɔɔ ankaa a ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa titire no so.*

   b. *"Esiane sɛ na owia no abɔ dodo nti, wɔsɔre kɔeɛ. 'Esiane sɛ na owia no abɔ dodo nti' na ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa ɛfiri sɛ, ɛntɔ asom, ne nteaseɛ nwie pɛyɛ. Ne nteaseɛ gyina 'wɔsɔre kɔeɛ' a ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa titire no so.*

Ɔkasamu Ahodoɔ

1. **Ɔkasamu Tiawa**

   Ɔkasamu Tiawa yɛ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ ɔkasamufa titire baako pɛ. Nhwɛsoɔ:

   a. *Mesua adeɛ wɔ sukuu mu.*

   b. *Wɔbɛkɔ bi anaa?*

   c. *Nante!*

d. Ɔsɛmɔdɛ ni!

e. Ntontom pa ara ni!

2. Ɔkasamu mmɔho

Saa ɔkasamu yei mu no, wɔde ɔkasamufa titire nkabomdeɛ (coordinating conjunction) ka ɔkasamu titire mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa bom wɔ ɔkasamu baako mu. Ɔkasamufa a ɛwɔ ɔkasamu mmɔho mu no nyinaa yɛ ɔkasamufa titire.

Nhwɛsoɔ:

a. Mekɔɔ hɔ nanso manto no.

b. Ofosu pɛ abeteɛ ɛnna Kyei pɛ fufuo.

c. Osuo tɔ nso Anima nte.

Sɛ wohwɛ nhwɛsoɔ 'a' mu a, wohunu sɛ, yɛde ɔkasamufa titire nkabomdeɛ 'nanso' aka ɔkasamufa titire 'Mekɔɔ hɔ' ne ɔkasamufa titire 'manto no' abom ama abɛyɛ ɔkasamu baako a yɛfrɛ no ɔkasamu mmɔho.

3. Ɔkasamu Kuntann

Ɔkasamu kuntann yɛ ɔkasamu a yɛnya ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ mmienu a ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa titire ne ɔkasamufa kumaa nyinaa bi wɔ mu. Ɔkasamu kuntann mu no, yɛde ɔkasamufa kumaa nkabomdeɛ (subordinating conjunction) na ɛka ɔkasamufa titire ne kumaa no bom ma ɛyɛ ɔkasamu baako a yɛfrɛ no ɔkasamu kuntann. Ɔkasamu kuntann yɛ ɔkasamu a ne fa bi yɛ ɔkasamufa titire ɛnna ɛfa bi nso yɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa. Nteaseɛ nni ɔkasamufa kumaa mu, ɛntɔ asom ɛnna ɛntumi nnyina ne ho soɔ.

Nhwɛsoɔ:

Meka kyerɛɛ no sɛ ɔmmra.

"Meka kyerɛɛ no" na ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa titire ɛnna "sɛ ɔmmra" no nso na ɛyɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa.

Ɔkasamufa so Mfasoɔ

Ɔkasamufa boa ma:

1. Yɛtumi de adwenkyerɛ a emu pi to dwa: Ɔkasamufa tumi ma yɛkyerɛkyerɛ nsɛm mu fann.
2. Ɛma yɛtumi yɛ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ ma ɔkasamu nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ no nyinaa: Ɔkasamufa boa atwerɛfoɔ ne akasafoɔ ma wɔyɛ nsakraeɛ wɔ wɔn ɛnne ne ɛkwan a wɔfa so kasa ho.
3. Ɛkyerɛ twaka: Ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ no kyerɛ twaka a ɛda adwenkyerɛ ne dwumadie ahodoɔ ntam.

Sɛ wote ɔkasamufa ase a, ɛbɛboa ama woatumi atwerɛ yie na afei nso ama woanya nimdeɛ amapa wɔ wo kasa ne wo nkitahodie mu.

Dwumadie 5.1 Ɔkasamu

1. Kenkan nhwɛsoɔ yi yie na kae sɛ, ɛrenyɛ afa ɛnan (4) nonom nyinaa na ɛho bɛhia ama wo.

Nhwɛsoɔ: Gyata no wee akura ketewa no. Ɔyɛfoɔ *(Gyata no)* + adeyɛ *(wee)* + edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu *(ketewa)* + ɔyɛtia (akura no)

2. Montena baanu baanu, na monkyekyɛ ɔkasamu yi mu nkɔ n'afa ahodoɔ no mu - ɔyɛfoɔ, ɔyɛtia, edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu ne adeyɛ boafoɔ.
   a. Owusu kɔɔ efie.
   b. Ɔfasuo mono no abu.
   c. Ahɔhogyebea no yɛ fɛ.
   d. Abaayewa ketewa no maa abarimaa no nnɔkɔnnɔkɔwadeɛ.

Dwumadie 5.2 Ɔkasasin (kasasin)

Ɛne w'afɛfoɔ nyɛ nkabom na monkyerɛ kasasin korɔ a ɛwɔ nsɛmfua a yɛakyeakyea no wɔ ɛpono a ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi mu no. Ɛyɛ a ma wo mmuaeɛ no nyɛ edin kasasin, adeyɛ kasasin anaasɛ ɔkyerɛfoɔ kasasin.

Efie dada no da so wɔ ahoɔden.	
Meredi gɔbɛ.	
Maame no hwɛɛ no abufuo so.	
Akonnwa no yɛ fɛ yie.	
Nkwadaa no to dwom.	
Papa no kɔɔ efie hɔ.	

Dwumadie 5.3 Ɔkasamufa

1. Montena akuakuo baanan baanan.
2. Monkyerɛkyerɛ nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda ɔkasamufa ne kasasin ntam mu? Momfa nhwɛsoɔ a ɛfata nkyerɛkyerɛ mo mmuaeɛ no mu na monka ho asɛm nkyerɛ mo afɛfoɔ.

3. Afei, montena baanu baanu. Ɛne wo yɔnko no mfa asɛmmisa yi 'ɛtɔ asom, nteaseɛ wom' so nkyerɛ sɛ ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no yɛ ɔkasamufa titire anaa ɔkasamufa kumaa.

   a. Na osuo retɔ no
   b. Ɛwom sɛ na ɛkɔm de me
   c. Mɛnya sika
   d. Yɛyeree yɛn ho suaa adeɛ
   e. Mmaayewa no dɔ wɔn na (maame)
   f. Sɛ menyini a

ƆKASAMU AHODOƆ (NHYEHYƐEƐ)

Yɛadi kan akasa afa ɔkasamu ahodoɔ ho wɔ yɛn ɔkasamufa dwumadie no mu. Momma yɛmfa ɛberɛ tiawa bi nhwɛ mu bio:

Ɔkasamu Tiawa

Ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ adeyɛ baako anaasɛ ɛde adwenmu koro pɛ na ɛto dwa. Sɛ ebia, Mmɔfra no rededi.

Ɔkasamu Mmɔho

Ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ ɔkasamufa titire mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a yɛde ɔkasamufa titire nkabomdeɛ (coordinating conjunction) akeka abom ama abɛyɛ ɔkasamu baako. Sɛ ebia, Mmarima no kɔɔ afuom **ɛnna** mmaa no kɔɔ edwam.

Asɛmfua 'ɛnna' yɛ ɔkasamufa titire nkabomdeɛ a ɛka ɔkasamufa titire no mmienu bom ma ɛyɛ ɔkasamu baako.

Ɔkasamu Kuntann

Ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ ɔkasamufa titire ne ɔkasamufa kumaa nyinaa bi wom a yɛde ɔkasamufa kumaa nkabomdeɛ akeka ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ no nyinaa abom ama abɛyɛ ɔkasamu baako. Nhwɛsoɔ, Osuo retɔ no, wɔkɔdii dwa.

'Osuo retɔ no' yɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa ɛnna 'wɔkɔdii dwa' yɛ ɔkasamufa titire. Ɔkasamufa kumaa nkabomdeɛ a ɛka ɔkasamufa mmienu no bom yɛ 'no'.

Dwumadie 5.4 Ɔkasamu Ahodoɔ (Nhyehyɛeɛ)

1. Montena baanu baanu, na monyɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu wɔ ɔkasamu a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu na momfa nhwehwɛ ɔkasamu korɔ ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ.

Sensan ɔkasamufa kumaa a wobɛhunu biara ase. Ka w'adwenkyerɛ ho asɛm kyerɛ w'afɛfoɔ.

Sɛ ebia, Mmaa adwadifoɔ no rebɛtu kwan. (Ɔkasamu tiawa – Ɔyɛfoɔ (Mmaa no) + edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu *(adwadifoɔ)* + Adeyɛ *(rebɛtu)* + adeyɛ boafoɔ *(kwan)*

a. Adesuafoɔ no rebɛkɔ nsrahwɛ ɛnna akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ no rekɔgye nimdeɛ.

b. Mefaa kyiniiɛ ɛfiri sɛ na owia no abɔ dodo.

c. Wɔredi awiaduane.

d. Ofosu kɔɔ sukuu.

2. Moaka mo adwenkyerɛ akyerɛ mo mfɛfoɔ awie no, monkɔ so ara nka mo ho mmom na monsesa ɔkasamu tiawa a ɛdidi so wɔ aseɛ ha yi nkɔ ɔkasamu mmɔho. Hwɛ nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no na hwɛ sɛdeɛ yɛsi sesa ɔkasamu tiawa kɔ ɔkasamu mmɔho na yɛsan sesa no kɔ ɔkasamu kuntann.

Nhwɛsoɔ: Mepɛ gɔbɛ (ɔkasamu tiawa) --> Mepɛ gɔbɛ ɛnna ɔpɛ fufuo (ɔkasamu mmɔho) --> Mepɛ gɔbɛ ɛfiri sɛ ɛyɛ dɛ nanso ɔpɛ fufuo (ɔkasamu kuntann)

a. Ghana yɛ fɛ.

b. Mmɔfra no kɔ efie.

c. Mɛyɛ otitire.

Dwumadie 5.5 Ɔkasamuyɛ

Gyina w'ankasa wo nimdeɛ so yɛ ɔkasamu ho nhwɛsoɔ ma ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛwowɔ aseɛ ha yi mu biara:

1. Ɔkasamu tiawa a ɛfa Ghanafoɔ aduane bi ho.

2. Ɔkasamu mmɔho a ɛfa Ghanafoɔ afahyɛ mmienu bi ho.

3. Ɔkasamu kuntann a ɛfa mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ Ghana ha nwomasua soɔ.

ƆKASAMU AHODOƆ (DWUMADIE)

Adesua a atwam no mu no, wosuaa biribi faa ɔkasamu ahodoɔ ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ ho. Saa ara nso na yɛtumi gyina dwumadie so kyekyɛ ɔkasamu mu akuakuo. Afei, yɛrebɛsua adeɛ afa ɔkasamu ahodoɔ ne wɔn dwumadie ho:

Ɔkasamu dwumadie ahodoɔ nonom na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. ***Asɛnka kasamu:*** Yei yɛ ɔkasamu a ɛde asɛm, amanebɔ anaa adwenkyerɛ bi to dwa. Yɛde osiwieeɛ na ɛwie saa ɔkasamu yi. Sɛ ebia: Adesuafoɔ no twerɛɛ sɔhwɛ.
2. ***Asɛmmisa kasamu:*** Yei yɛ ɔkasamu a yɛde bisa asɛm. Ɛduru ɛberɛ bi a, ɛpɛ mmuaeɛ ɛnna ɛduru ɛberɛ bi nso a, ɛmpɛ mmuaeɛ. Yɛde mmisaeɛ na ɛwie saa ɔkasamu yi. Ɛho nhwɛsoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi: Twerɛdua no wɔ ɛhefa? Abɔ sɛn? Wo ho te sɛn?
3. ***Ɔhyɛ kasamu:*** Ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a yɛde hyɛ obi ma no yɛ biribi. Nhwɛsoɔ, Sɔre! Fa ma me! Gyae! Hyɛ no nso sɛ, esiane sɛ ɛyɛ ɔhyɛso nti no, yɛde nteamudeɛ agyinahyɛdeɛ (!) na ɛwie.
4. ***Nteamu kasamu:*** Ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a yɛde kyerɛ sɛ biribi yɛ yɛn nwanwa, anigye anaasɛ yɛde ka anwanwasɛm anaa adeɛ a ɛyɛ hu anaa anigye mmorosoɔ bi ho asɛm. Yei nso esiane sɛ ɛyɛ anwanwasɛm anaa adeɛ a ɛyɛ hu anaa anigye mmorosoɔ na yɛde ka ho asɛm nti no, yɛde nteamudeɛ agyinahyɛdeɛ (!) na ɛwie saa anihanehanesɛm no. Ɛho nhwɛsoɔ no bi nie: Adeɛ bi ni! Sɛ asa! Agye ta! Aduro a ɛyɛ nwono ni!

Dwumadie 5.6 Ɔkasamu Dwumadie

1. Montena baanu baanu na momfa mo ankasa nsɛmfua nkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu dwumadie ahodoɔ ɛnan (4) no mu.
2. Kyerɛ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no mu biara dwumadie (sɛ ɛyɛ asɛnka, asɛmmisa anaasɛ ɔhyɛ):
   a. Kuro bɛn na ɛso pa ara wɔ Ghanaman mu ha?
   b. Mesrɛ wo, to mpomma no mu.
   c. Ghana wɔ Abibirem Atɔeɛ.
3. Kenkan abasɛm tiawa yi na pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no de twerɛɛ n'abasɛm no na kyerɛ deɛ enti a ɔde saa ɔkasamu no twerɛɛ n'abasɛm no.

   Nhwɛsoɔ: Ankaa yi yɛ dɛ! ɔtwerɛfoɔ no de nteamu kasamu na ɛdii dwuma ɛfiri sɛ, ɔpɛ sɛ akenkanfoɔ hunu sɛ n'ani agye.

   - Asɛm a ɔtwerɛfoɔ de to dwa tumi ma ɔkasamu ahodoɔ no sesa. Ɛduru berɛ bi a, ɔkasamu no yɛ tiawa, ɛduru baabi nso a, na ayɛ atenten nanso ne nyinaa mu no, ɛtumi de asɛntitire a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no pɛ sɛ ɔde to dwa no to dwa kamakama.
   - Mmma wo werɛ mmfiri osiwieeɛ no!
   - Woate asɛm no? Kasasua nwoma mono kamakama bi aba edwa so! Mɛkɔ akɔtɔ afiri sotɔɔ no mu anwummerɛ yi, enti wobɛba anaa?

- M’ani agye aborɔ so! Dwontokuo a mepɛ wɔn asɛm pa ara rebɛdi agorɔ wɔ afahyɛ no ase! Merekɔ hɔ ara ni!

4. Montena baanu baanu na monyɛ ɔkasamu mmiɛnsa mmiɛnsa mma ɔkasamu dwumadie ahodoɔ ɛnan (4) a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no mu biara na monka ho asɛm nkyerɛ mo afɛfoɔ no:

a. Ɔhyɛ

b. Asɛnka

c. Asɛmmisa

d. Nteamu

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

- Bɔ yei https://www.papertrue.com/blog/object/ so na kɔsua nneɛma pii fa ɔyɛtia a ɛwɔ ɔkasamu mu ho

- Bɔ yei https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf

- https://www.needgrammar.com/res/pdf/phrases-with-examples-pdf.pdf so na kɔkenkan kasasin ahodoɔ ho adesua no na nya ɛho nimdeɛ pii.

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Kenkan ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no na gyina so bua nsɛmmisa a ɛdidi soɔ no:
   - Kyerɛ ɔkasamu korɔ.
   - Twerɛ ɔkasamufa titire nkabomdeɛ anaa ɔkasamufa kumaa nkabomdeɛ a wobɛhunu biara.
   - Sensan ɔkasamufa titire biara ase na kyeakyea ɔkasamufa kumaa biara nso.
     a. Adesuafoɔ dodoɔ no ara na wɔsua adeɛ wɔ intanɛte so.
     b. Yɛhwɛɛ sini, berɛ a yɛduruu efie no.
     c. Anima kɔɔ efie ɛnna Ofosu kɔɔ sotɔɔ mu.
     d. Yɛsii nneɛma no, ɛwom sɛ na osuo retɔ.
2. Kyerɛ ɔkasamufa korɔ (ɔkasamufa titire anaa ɔkasamufa kumaa) a ɛwɔ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no mu.
   a. Mekɔdii dwa ɛfiri sɛ na mehia nnuanenneɛ.
   b. Owia no puee fɛfɛfɛ wɔ ewiem.
   c. Ɛwom sɛ na osuo retɔ nso yɛkɔɔ so ara gyee yɛn ani.
   d. Berɛ a meredidi no, mehunuu Kyei.
   e. Sɛ mesua nkonta wie a, mɛhwɛ sini bi.
3. Sesa ɔkasamu no kɔ ɔkasamu dwumadie a ɛhyɛ nkahyɛmudeɛ mu no mu.
   a. Ghana yɛ ɔman fɛfɛ. (asɛmmisa)
   b. Ghana ɔmampanin no din de sɛn? (asɛnka)
   c. Mehia mmoa. (ɔhyɛ)

ƆFA

6

AKENKAN NE ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ

ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE

ATWERƐ, INTAPRETEHYIN NE ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi yɛ afe a ɛdi kan ne afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu adesua a ɛfa akenkan ne intapretehyin ho wɔ Asante Twi mu no ntrɛmu. Yɛde yɛn ani bɛsi Asante Twi akenkan ne ɔkasa asekyerɛ so. Ɔfa yi mu no, yɛbɛdi kan ahwɛ akenkan ahodoɔ a ɛyɛ (skimming ne scanning) ne akenkan so mfasoɔ ansa. Afei, na yɛahwɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛ a emu no, yɛbɛhwɛ n'asekyerɛ, ɔkasa asekyerɛ ahodoɔ (asɛmfua-ne-asɛmfua, asekyerɛ a ɛgyina nteaseɛ so ɛnna ahosodie kasa asekyerɛ), na yɛde ɔkasa asekyerɛ so mfasoɔ ne ɛho mmara awie ɔfa yi. Sɛ yɛwie ɔfa yi a, ɛbɛma woatumi agyina skimming ne scanning ho nimdeɛ so abɔ abasɛm bi a wɔde bɛma wo tɔfa na afei nso woagyina ɔkasa asekyerɛ ho nimdeɛ a woanya no so akyerɛ Twi abasɛm ase akɔ Borɔfo na afei nso woakyerɛ Borɔfo abasɛm ase akɔ Twi kasa mu.

ADWEN TITIRE

- Akenkan bɛtumi ayɛ ahomegyedeɛ, adesua anaa adwuma.
- Scanning ne sɛ worehwehwɛ abasɛm bi mu apɛ amannebɔ anaa asɛm pɔtee bi.
- Skimming ne sɛ worekenkan abasɛm bi ntɛmso ahunu adeɛ a abasɛm no nyinaa fa ho.
- Ɔkasa asekyerɛ ne sɛ, worekyerɛ ɔkasa bi ase wɔ atwerɛ kwan so akɔ ɔkasa foforɔ bi mu ama nnipa a wɔka saa kasa no anya mu nteaseɛ yie.

ƆHARESO AKENKAN NE ƆHARESO-ADEƐ-HWEHWƐ

Afe a ɛtwaa mu no mu no, wosuaa adeɛ faa akenkan ne akenkan ahodoɔ ho. Saa ɔfa yi mu no, yɛbɛka akenkan ahodoɔ mmienu a ɛyɛ ɔhareso akenkan ne ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwɛ ho asɛm tiawa. Sɛ wopɛ sɛ wokae nneɛma pii fa ho a, kɔhwɛ ɔfa 2 a ɛwɔ afe a ɛdi kan nwoma mu no mu.

Akenkan Ahodoɔ

Ɔhareso akenkan

Ɛduru berɛ bi na yɛrekenkan adeɛ bi a, ɛyɛ a na ɛnyɛ nneɛma ahodoɔ a akenkanneɛ anaa abasɛm no fa ho nyinaa na yɛrepɛ na mmom, ɛyɛ a na yɛrepɛ adeɛ a abasɛm no fa kɛkɛ. Yei na yɛfrɛ no ɔhareso akenkan no. Ɔhareso akenkan ne sɛ wode w'ani refa abasɛm bi mu ntɛmso ahunu dekodeɛ pɔtee a abasɛm no fa ho, adwempɔ a ɛwom ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ. Ɔhareso akenkan boa akenkanfoɔ ma wɔtumi hwehwɛ atifiasɛm ahodoɔ, wɔte ɔtwerɛfoɔ no botaeɛ ase ntɛm a wɔnsɛe ɛberɛ nso.

Dwumadie 6.1 Ɔhareso Akenkan Dwumadie

1. Di saa anammɔntuo yi so na fa kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi:
   - **a.** Kenkan kasapɛn a ɛdi kan no ne kasapɛn a ɛtwa toɔ no nyinaa kɔsi awieeɛ.
   - **b.** Kenkan nsɛmfua a ɛdi kan ne deɛ ɛtwa toɔ wɔ kasapɛn a aka no mu.
   - **c.** Fa atifiasɛm, atifiasɛm nketewa, asɛm a wɔde bullet asisi ho anaa deɛ wɔayɛ no pikapika, deɛ wɔakyeakyea no, deɛ wɔde atwerɛdeɛ akɛseɛ atwerɛ ne nsɛmfua a wɔasensan aseɛ di dwuma na ɛmmoa wo.
2. Hwehwɛ adwentitire a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu.
3. Fa w'ankasa wo nsɛmfua bɔ abasɛm no tɔfa.
4. Yɛ krado sɛ wobɛtie afoforɔ deɛ na woama wɔn mmuaeɛ wɔ deɛ wɔyɛɛ adeɛ ne wɔhia sɛ wɔbɔ wɔn ho mmɔden ho.

Yɛrema Ayaresabea biara anya akadeɛ amapa: Asɛm a ɛyɛ Asɛnhia pa ara

Nneɛma titire bebree nti na yɛka sɛ akadeɛ a yɛde sa nyarewa ho hia yie pa ara wɔ yɛn ayaresabea ahodoɔ mu no – akadeɛ no boa ma yɛhunu yareɛ korɔ a ɛreha obi wɔ ntamso. Akadeɛ bi te sɛ adeɛ oburoni frɛ no *magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) afidie, computed tomography (CT) a yɛde hwehwɛ nipadua mu, ne ultrasound mfidie, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho, boa adɔkotafoɔ ma wɔtumi hunu yareɛ a ɛreha onipa bi pɛpɛɛpɛ wɔ ntɛmso. Afei nso, akadeɛ papa boa ma yɛhunu nyarewa pɔtee a ɛreha ɔyarefoɔ no ɛfiri sɛ, saa akadeɛ yi boa ma wonya mmuaeɛ papa firi yareɛ mu nhwehwɛmu mu ma adɔkotafoɔ hunu aduro pɔtee a ɛbɛtumi asa yareɛ no yie na ɛnam yei so ma nyarewa ne owuo so te.*

Akadeɛ bi te sɛ 'ventilators', 'defibrillators', ne 'dialysis' mfidie boa gye nnipa nkwa firi owuo mu. Akadeɛ bi te sɛ electrocardiogram (ECG) monitors ne pulse oximeters hwɛ nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ bi a ɛho hia wɔ ɔyarefoɔ bi nipadua mu na yei boa ma adɔkotafoɔ pɛ yare korɔ no ano aduro ntɛm so. Bio, akadeɛ papa boa ma ayarehwɛ mu nnuro a wɔde ma ayarefoɔ mu mfomsoɔ ne ɛso nsunsuansoɔ bɔne so te ɛnna akadeɛ a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ayarefoɔ kwan wɔ ayaresabea no nso boa ma ayaresa, adugyeɛ, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho tumi kɔ so wɔano wɔano ma ayarefoɔ ho tɔ wɔn.

Ɛyɛ awerɛhosɛm sɛ, sɛdeɛ Ghanaman yi mu ayarehwɛ si teɛ no yɛ adeɛ a ɛha adwen yie pa ara ɛfiri sɛ, ayaresabea ahodoɔ no ara nni akadeɛ a wɔde hwɛ ayarefoɔ sa wɔn yareɛ. Ɛnyɛ sɛ ebia yei si adɔkotafoɔ kwan wɔ wɔn adwumayɛ ho kɛkɛ na mmom, ɛde ayarefoɔ nkwa kɔto ogya mu. Ɛyɛ awerɛho sɛ, ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi, ayaresabea akɛseɛ a ɛwɔ ɔman yi mu no mpo nni akadeɛ a wɔde sa ayarefoɔ yareɛ.

Yɛsrɛ aban sɛ ɔmfa puduo nkɔ ayaresabea ahodoɔ no na wɔntumi mfa nkɔtotɔ akadeɛ a ebi nni hɔ no bi na afei nso deɛ asɛesɛe no, wɔnyɛ no yie. Ɛho nhia sɛ yɛde sika bɛsisi ayaresabea da biara asisi hɔ kwa wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛnnya akadeɛ nyɛ adwuma wom mfa mmɔ nnipa nkwa ho ban. Ɛsɛ sɛ aban bɔ ne ho mmɔden ara de ayaresabea ne ɛho akadeɛ kɔ nkuro nketewa ahodoɔ no mu. Yɛsan susu sɛ, ɛsɛ sɛ aban yɛ nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛbɛboa ama yɛn nsa atumi aka akadeɛ ahodoɔ a asɛesɛe wɔ ayaresabea ahodoɔ mu no nyinaa asiesie kamakam ama adɔkotafoɔ atumi de ayɛ adwuma sɛdeɛ ɛfata. Ɔman Ghana yi mu ha no, yɛnte yɛn ani nhwɛ nneɛma yie koraa enti krataa yi retwe Asoɛeɛ a ɛhwɛ apɔmuden ho nsɛm soɔ a ɛyɛ Ministry of Health no adwen asi hia a ɛho hia sɛ wɔyɛ beaeɛ bi a sɛ ayaresa ho akadeɛ bi ho tɔ kyema a, wɔde bɛkɔ hɔ akɔyɛ no yie ntɛmso. Adɔkotafoɔ ne apɔmuden adwumayɛfoɔ ahodoɔ no nso, ɛsɛ sɛ wɔnya nteteeɛ wɔ akadeɛ a wɔde sa nyarewa no nyinaa ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a, sɛ ebi reyɛ asɛe a, wɔbɛtumi ahwɛ ayɛ no yie a ɛrensɛe kodwoo. Yɛreyɛ yeinom nyinaa no nso, ɛsɛ sɛ asoɛeɛ no tumi hwɛ yɛ nhyehyɛeɛ bi a ɛbɛboa ama wɔatumi de wɔn ani adi akadeɛ ahodoɔ no nyinaa akyi, ahunu ɛkwan a wɔfa so de yɛ adwuma, ɛberɛ a ɛsɛ sɛ wɔhwɛ yɛ nsiesie wɔ ho ne afidie anaa akadeɛ no ahobammɔ nyinaa sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɛbɛtumi akyɛre ama yɛn nyinaa.

Yɛsan nso srɛ aban sɛ, ɛso bɛba mfasoɔ pa ara ama ɔman yi sɛ yɛde abɛɛfo nimdeɛ nso bɛwura ayaresa mu. Ɛsɛ sɛ yɛtumi de nnuro firi akyirikyiri kɔ beaeɛ bi wɔ ɛberɛ tiawa bi mu, yɛtumi ma adɔkotafoɔ binom tumi firi beaeɛ bi kɔ beaeɛ foforɔ bi kɔsa yareɛ wɔ hɔ a kyerɛ sɛ, wɔn adwuma ne sɛ wɔnenam mmeaeɛ mmeaeɛ na wɔyɛ wɔn adwuma na afei nso wɔmfa mmeaeɛ a wobɛtumi akɔgye ayaresa ahodoɔ no nyinaa ho nsɛm nkɔgu intanɛte so faako a obiara bɛtumi ahunu na wanya so mfasoɔ wɔ ɛberɛ a ɛsɛ mu. Afei nso, yɛsan srɛ nnipa a wɔtumi yɛ ayaresa ho nneɛma wɔ yɛn man yi mu no sɛ wɔmmɔ mmɔden nyɛ ayaresa ho akadeɛ a ɛyɛ papa pa ara nanso ne boɔ nyɛ den sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a obiara a ɔhia bi no nsa bɛtumi aka bi. Ɛho hia pa ara sɛ wɔde akadeɛ ahodoɔ bɛkɔ

ayaresabea ahodoɔ no mu sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a adɔkotafoɔ bɛtumi de ayɛ adwuma asa ayarefoɔ yareɛ ama aban anisoadehunu sɛ ɔbɛma Ghanani biara anya ayaresa no atumi aba mu. Ɛsɛ sɛ yɛma yei ho hia yɛn pa ara na atuma abɔ yɛn nkwa ho ban, ama yɛanya apɔmuden amapa na asan nso ama yɛanya gyidie ne anidasoɔ wɔ yɛn asetena mu.

Source: *Adapted from:* https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-equipping-health-facilities-a-matter-of-life-and-death.html.

Ɔhareso-Adeɛ-Hwehwɛ

Ɛduru berɛ bi a, ɛyɛ a na abasɛm no mu fa baabi kakra bi na yɛhia a ɛho nhia sɛ yɛbɛkenkan abasɛm no nyinaa. Akenkan a ɛte sei na yɛfrɛ no scanning no. Ɛne sɛ wohwehwɛ abasɛm no mu ntɛmso de hwehwɛ nneɛma bi te sɛ nsɛntitire, kasasin, ɛda, edin, asɛmmisa bi ho mmuaeɛ pɔtee bi ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Ɛboa akenkanfoɔ ma wɔbua nsɛmmisa san nso yɛ nhwehwɛmu ntɛmso.

Dwumadie 6.2 Ɔhareso-Adeɛ-Hwehwɛ Dwumadie

1. Kenkan abasɛm yi na bua ɛho nsɛmmisa no. Ma deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi mmoa wo.
2. Mmma nnkenkan nsɛmfua no nyinaa. Ma w'ani nkɔ deɛ wohia no nko ara so. Sɛ ebia, sɛ worehwehwɛ ɛda bi a, wonim sɛ nɔma na worehwehwɛ, bosome ne afe.
3. Te sɛ skimming no, ma atifiasɛm, atifiasɛm nketewa ne bullet mmoa wo. Nsɛntitire a ɛwɔ asɛmmisa no mu nso ma akwankyerɛ amapa.
   a. Ɛdeɛn na ɛyɛ akwansideɛ wɔ ɔsa a yɛretu atia mmɔfra a wɔde wɔn yɛ adwuma wɔ Ghanaman mu ha no ho?
   b. Akwan ahodoɔ bɛn na yɛbɛtumi afa so asi saa ɔhaw yi ano?
   c. CHRAJ gyina hɔ ma ɛdeɛn?
   d. Nkwadaa a wɔyɛ adwuma dodoɔ sɛn na wɔankɔ sukuu?

e. Ɛkwan bɛn na Ghana refa so ako atia mmɔfra a yɛde wɔn yɛ adwuma?

Yɛresi mmɔfra a yɛde wɔn yɛ adwuma ano kwan yɛ yɛn nyinaa asɛdeɛ

Ghana ne amanhodoɔ ka bɔɔ mu dii amansan da a wɔayi asi hɔ de ko tia mmɔfra a wɔde wɔn yɛ adwuma a wɔfrɛ no World Day Against Child Labour no nnora, Ayɛwohomumɔ 12, 2025, mu a na asɛntire a ɛda so ne sɛ: "Yɛnam mpontuo kwan so deɛ, nanso bebree na ɛsɛ sɛ yɛyɛ: momma yɛnyere yɛn ho!" *Yɛredi ɛda yi no, ɛho hia sɛ yɛdwennwene deɛ yɛatumi ayɛ ne akwansideɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ yɛn anim ho. Mmɔfra a wɔde wɔn yɛ adwuma yɛ ɔhaw kɛseɛ ma Ghanaman, a yei mu no wɔhyɛ nkwadaa ma wɔyɛ adwumaden wɔ mmeaeɛ a ɛhɔ yɛ hu yie a ɛmma wɔnnya kwan nkɔ sukuu na afei nso wɔnnya wɔn ahofadie a ɛsɛ sɛ wɔnya wɔ wɔn nkwadaaberɛ mu.*

UN se, ɛfiri 2000, ewiaseman abɔ mmɔden ara ate nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ adwumaden so. Nanso, ɛberɛ kakra a atwam yi mu no, akokoakoko, ɔhaw ahodoɔ ne COVID-19 ama ohia buruburoo ato nnipa bebree – na yei ahyɛ nkwadaa mpempem ama wɔasan kɔ adwumadenyɛ mu. Nnansa yi ntam bɛsi ɛnnɛ duaa yi mpo no, nkwadaa bɛyɛ ɔpepem baako ne ɔpehansia (160,000,000) na wɔwɔ ewiase yi mu a wɔyɛ nkurutudwuma a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, sɛ woyi nkwadaa edu biara gyina hɔ a, wɔn mu baako yɛ nkurutudwuma. Adwumayɛkuo a wɔhwɛ nnipa yiedie ne atɛntenee so a wɔfrɛ wɔn Commission on Human Rights and Administrative Justice (CHRAJ), de too dwa wɔ nnadie yi ase sɛ, Ghanafoɔ mma a wɔadi mfeɛ enum kɔsi dunson mu bɛboro Ɔpepem baako ne ɔpeha (1,100,000) na wɔyɛ nkurutudwuma.

Bio, saa nkwadaa yi mu bɛyɛ ɔha mu nkyekyɛmu aduonu nwɔtwe (28%) na wɔyɛ nkurutudwuma yi bi ɛnna wɔn mu ɔha mu nkyekyɛmu aduonu ne akyire pɔ nson (20.7%) na wɔyɛ wɔn nkurutudwuma no wɔ mmeaeɛ a ɛhɔ yɛ hu pa ara. Asɛm a ɛyɛ akomatuo pa ara a wɔde too dwa ne sɛ, nkwadaa bɛyɛ ɔpehanum (500,000) na wɔnkɔ sukuu ɛnam nkurutudwuma a wɔyɛ no nti, wɔn mu ɔpeha aduosia nwɔtwe ne ahanum (68,500) nkɔɔ sukuu da, ɛnna wɔn mu bɛboro ɔpehasa, aduɔwɔtwe nkron (389,000) nso agyae sukuu abɛtena efie reyɛ nkurutudwuma." Yei yɛ asɛm a ɛha yie pa ara ɛfiri sɛ, nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma yɛ adeɛ a ɛtwe ɔman yi kankorɔ san akyire pa ara ɛfiri sɛ ɛma ohia kɔ so ara wɔ saa nnipa no asetena mu na ɛsan nso si nkyirimma daakye adwumapanya ho kwan.

Dawurobɔ krataa Daily Graphic nso de bi too CHRAJ asɛm no so sɛ "ɛho hia yie sɛ yɛbɛka yɛn ho abom atu anammɔn ama nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma no to atwa." CHRAJ gye too mu kamfoo Ghana sɛ ɔnam mmarakwan te sɛ ILO nhyehyɛeɛ ne da a wada Ghana Accelerated Action Plan Against Child Labour (2023–2027) no adi so retu anammɔn pa a ɛbɛboa ama nkwadaa yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma no to atwa deɛ nanso sɛ wohwɛ no wɔ anisoɔ ankasa pa ara deɛ a, sintɔ wɔ ho wɔ ewiase afanan nyinaa mu. Deɛ enti a ɛte saa no ne sɛ, nnipa

afoforɔ binom hunu sɛ, ebinom mfa mmara no nyɛ adwuma, wɔmfa wɔn ani nni nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma akyi, nkyere wɔn a wɔyɛ saa no mfa wɔn mfa mmarakwan so. Nnwumakuo ahodoɔ a wɔbɔ nkwadaa yiedie ho ban ahodoɔ a wɔwɔ yɛn mpɔtamu ahodoɔ no nnya sika ne akadeɛ ahodoɔ a wɔhia de yɛ wɔn nnwuma enti ɛmma wɔntumi nyɛ wɔn adwuma sɛdeɛ ɛfata. Ɛnam yei nti, ɛsɛ sɛ aban ne kyɛfanyafoɔ (stakeholders) nyinaa bɔ mmɔden de mmara a ɛda nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma ho no yɛ adwuma na afei nso wɔde sika ne akadeɛ ahodoɔ a nnwumakuo a wɔbɔ nkwadaa yiedie ho ban no hia nyinaa ma wɔn na atumi ama wɔayɛ wɔn adwuma sɛdeɛ ɛfata ama nkwadaa ne ɔman Ghana nyinaa.

Afei nso ɛho hia sɛ, aban nnwumayɛkuo ahodoɔ, NGOs ne ahemfo nya nkabom amapa tumi de ko tia wɔn a wɔde nkwadaa yɛ nkurutudwuma no. Adeɛ pɔtee a ɛmma yɛntumi nko ntia wɔn a wɔde nkwadaa yɛ nkurutudwuma yɛ ohia. Deɛ ɛma ɛba saa ne sɛ, awofoɔ no bi dan wɔ mma ɛnam ohia ne wɔn akɔneabadie a ɛso ate nti ɛnna afei nso nnipa hunu sɛ, sɛ nkwadaa anyɛ adwuma wɔ wɔn nkwadaaberɛm a, wɔbɛnyini no, na wɔayɛ akwadwofoɔ enti ɛsɛ sɛ wɔyɛ adwuma na wɔatumi anya mu nimdeɛ.

Nwoma yi mu nsɛm rehwehwɛ sɛ, wɔbɛyɛ nkyerɛkyerɛ dwumadie ahodoɔ ama awofoɔ, akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ ne nkwadaa ama wɔahunu ɔhaw ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ nkurutudwuma a wɔde nkwadaa yɛ no ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wɔbɛsesa afiri ho. Afei nso, ɛsɛ sɛ aban pɛ nnwuma ma awofoɔ ne nnipa nkaeɛ a ohia adokoro wɔn no yɛ sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wɔbɛnya sika ahwɛ wɔn ho ne wɔn asetena mu nsɛm nketenkete no na amma wɔn amfa wɔn mma ankɔyɛ nkurutudwuma. Bio, ɛsɛ sɛ yɛbɔ yɛn ho mmɔden de yɛn ani di nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma no akyi na yɛtumi gye wɔn de wɔn kɔ sukuu anaasɛ yɛma wɔn sua nsaanodwuma na ɛboa wɔn seesei ne daakye. CHRAJ asɛm a ɔreka kyerɛ aban ne kyɛfanyafoɔ sɛ, wɔnyɛ ɔman no nkontabudeɛ a ɛfa nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma ho no foforɔ na ɔntrɛ mu wɔ berɛ-ano-berɛ ano sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɔmanmma no nyinaa bɛtumi aboa ako atia ɔhaw yi ama nkwadaa a wɔkɔ saa tebea no mu anya wɔn ahofadie wɔ ɔman yi mu.

Daily Graphic gye di sɛ, sɛ yɛbɛtumi atu nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ nkurutudwuma ase dekudeku a, gye sɛ yɛn nyinaa ka yɛn ho bom wɔ ne titire yɛn nkuro nkumaa na yɛde nneɛma bi a ɛbɛboa abɔ nkwadaa yiedie ho ban ama wɔanya daakye papa. Momma yɛmmɔ yɛn ho mmɔden nko ntia nnipa a wɔde nkwadaa yɛ nkurutudwuma mfa mmɔ yɛn mma ahofadie ho ban wɔ Ghanaman yi mu.

Source: Adapted from https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-combating-child-labour-is-collective-responsibility.html.

Ɔhareso akenkan ne ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwɛ so mfasoɔ

Sɛ wohwɛ adwentoatoa a akɔ so wɔ soro hɔ no mu a, yɛhunu sɛ skimming ne scanning ho hia pa ara ma akenkan ne nteaseɛ. Enti, sɛ wosua skimming ne scanning ho nimdeɛ no yie pa ara a, ɛbɛboa wo ne akenkanfoɔ nyinaa ama moabɛyɛ akenkanfoɔ amapa.

ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ NKYERƐKYERƐMU

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ wɔ atwerɛ kwan so

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ ne sɛ, worekyerɛ ɔkasa bi ase akɔ ɔkasa foforɔ bi mu wɔ atwerɛ kwan so a wonsesa asekyerɛ, amammerɛ ne deɛ abasɛm a worekyerɛ aseɛ no kasa fa ho pɔtee no. Ɔkasa a abasɛm no wom no na wɔfrɛ no asekyerɛfiri kasa ɛnna ɔkasa a worekyerɛ aseɛ akɔ mu no nso, yɛfrɛ no asekyerɛkɔ kasa.

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ so mfasoɔ

Obi bɛtumi agyina nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɛwɔ soro hɔ no so aka sɛ, ɔkasa asekyerɛ boa ma nnipa tumi te ɔkasa foforɔ bi ase, na yei ma nnipa mpempem a wɔwɔ ewiase yi mu no nya wɔn ho nteaseɛ, nkitahodie amapa ne nkabom. Ɔkasa asekyerɛ so mfasoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Ɛboa ma ewiase nnipa nyinaa tumi di nkitaho: Ɔkasa asekyerɛ boa ma nnipa a wɔka kasa ahodoɔ nyinaa tumi te afoforɔ deɛ ase.
2. Amammerɛ Sua: Ɛma yɛtumi kyɛ adwen, kasadwini ne nimdeɛ fa yɛn amammerɛ ho. Sɛ wotumi kenkan ɔkasa bi asekyerɛ wɔ kasa foforɔ mu a, ɛma wotumi hunu saa nnipakuo no nimdeɛ, wɔn amammerɛ, wɔn gyidie ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
3. Edwadie: Ɔkasa asekyerɛ boa ma edwadie tumi kɔ so wɔ amanaman so. Sɛ wobɛtumi ahunu nneɛma a ɛrekɔ so wɔ mmeaeɛ ahodoɔ a, gye sɛ wokenkan kasa a wɔakyerɛ aseɛ aba wo deɛ mu na yei bɛma woahunu sɛ mfasoɔ wɔ ɔkasa asekyerɛ so pa ara.
4. Nwomasua ne Nhwehwɛmuyɛ: Ɔkasa asekyerɛ boa ma wote abasɛm a na wɔatwerɛ no wɔ ɔkasa bi a na wonte aseɛ mu ase wɔ wo kasa mu na ɛboa ma wotumi sua nneɛma pii san yɛ nhwehwɛmu ahodoɔ wom.
5. Amansan nkabom ne Ayɔnkofa: Ɔkasa asekyerɛ boa ma amampanimfoɔ a wɔnka kasa korɔ tumi di nkitaho amapa.
6. Ɛma wo nsa ka amanebɔ ne nkratoɔ: Sɛ yɛkyerɛ ɔkasa bi ase a, ɛboa ma nnipa nya mu nteaseɛ yie ma wɔtumi hwehwɛ mmoa ne akwan ahodoɔ wɔ ewiase afanan nyinaa.

7. Ɛma kankorɔ ba nteaseɛ ne Ahummɔborɔ mu: Sɛ yɛkyerɛ ɔkasa ase kɔ kasa bi a wonim na wote aseɛ dada bi mu a, ɛma wote nsɛm a ɛrekɔ so wɔ ewiase yi mu no ase, ɛma wonya boasetɔ ne ahummɔborɔ ma afoforɔ.

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ ahodoɔ

1. Ɔkasa asekyerɛ gu ahodoɔ, nanso deɛ wɔtaa de yɛ adwuma pa ara ne Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ a ɛgyina Nsɛmfua so, Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ a ɛgyina Nteaseɛ so, ne Mfeafeaho Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ
2. **Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ a ɛgyina Nsɛmfua so**

   Saa ɔkasa asekyerɛ yi mu no, yɛkyerɛ asɛmfua biara ase sɛdeɛ yɛnim no a mpo yɛnhwɛ ɛkwan a wɔafa so de adi dwuma wɔ ɔkasamu no mu, sɛ ɛyɛ kasakoa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho wɔ asekyerɛkɔ kasa no mu. Mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ a na ɔkasa asekyerɛ a ɛte sei no ntaa mfa nteaseɛ papa biara mma akenkanfoɔ.

3. **Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ a ɛgyina Nteaseɛ so**

   Yei yɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛ a ɛgyina asekyerɛfiri no mu nteaseɛ wɔ asekyerɛkɔ kasa no mu so na mmom, ɛnyɛ nteaseɛ a ɛwɔ nsɛmfua mmaako mmaako a ɛwɔ asekyerɛfiri kasa no mu so. Saa ɔkasa asekyerɛ yi de amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, ɔkasa a ɛfata ne tebea a asekyerɛkɔ akenkanfoɔ no wom di dwuma ma asekyerɛ no mu nteaseɛ mu da hɔ fann. Yei ne ɔkasa asekyerɛ a ɔmanfoɔ gye tom pa ara a ɔkasa asekyerɛfoɔ taa de di dwuma.

4. **Mfeafeaho Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ**

   Ɔkasa asekyerɛ yei nso yɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛ a ɛnni nhyehyɛeɛ anaa mmara biara so. Yei nti, yɛfrɛ no ahosodie anaa ɔdeneho kasa asekyerɛ. Saa ɔkasa asekyerɛ yi nni asekyerɛkɔ kasa no nhyehyɛeɛ ne emu nteaseɛ so. Ɛwom sɛ saa ɔkasa asekyerɛ yi di ne ho so deɛ, nanso ɛtumi dane adeɛ foforɔ bi koraa ɛnam mfeafeaho ahodoɔ a ɔkasa asekyerɛfoɔ no tumi firi ne pɛ mu de keka ho no nti. Wɔtumi de di dwuma wɔ nwomatwerɛ mu esiane sɛ ebia na nwomatwerɛfoɔ no pɛ sɛ ɔnya kratafa bebree nanso ɛnyɛ ɛfiri sɛ, ɛtumi ma asɛm no mu nteaseɛ pɔtee no yera.

Dwumadie 6.3 Abasɛm Asekyerɛ

1. Ansa na wobɛhyɛ aseɛ akyerɛ kasa tenten bi ase no, ɛho hia sɛ wobɛkenkan abasɛm no nyinaa mu ahunu deɛ ɛfa ho pɔtee. Kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi na hwehwɛ adwempɔ a ɛwowɔ mu no nyinaa.

   Ɛnyɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛ ne sɛ woresesa nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu. Nsɛmfua nhyehyɛeɛ nso ho bɛtumi ate kyema, ɛnna afei nso, ɛsɛ sɛ wohwɛ sɛ edin ne nɔmma bi wom a ɛho hia sɛ wokyerɛ aseɛ a. Ɛbɛtumi aba sɛ, nsɛmfua ne nsɛnsini bi wɔ abasɛm no mu a, worentumi nya asɛmfua baako a ɛkyerɛ saa

asɛmfua no ase na mmom, gye sɛ wodwennwene pɛ nsɛmfua bi a wobɛtumi de akyerɛ aseɛ ama atɔ asom.

Montena baanu baanu na monkyerɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ase nkɔ Asante Twi kasa mu:

a. "The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024"

b. *"...youth unemployment remains a pressing issue."*

c. *"NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually"*

2. Ekuo biara nkyerɛ abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi ase nkɔ Asante Twi kasa mu. Monkenkan Asante Twi kasa a moatwerɛ no nkyerɛ mo afɛfoɔ na montoatoa adwen mfa ho na afei monka deɛ enti a mode saa ɔkasa asekyerɛ kwan no na ɛdii dwuma:

We Must Get Jobs for Our Youth

The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024, revealing that government initiatives to tackle youth unemployment since 2015 have been largely ineffective.

Employment initiatives, such as the National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (NEIP), Youth in Agriculture Programme (YiAP), and Nation Builders Corps (NABCo), have ambitious objectives.

NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually through training, funding, and mentorship.

While YiAP seeks to initiate youth into commercial farming, providing access to credit and improved incomes to drive food security and rural development, NABCo addresses graduate unemployment by developing youth skills across economic sectors and enhancing public service delivery. However, the ISSER study reveals that these objectives have not been fully met, and, quite frustratingly, despite these initiatives, youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.

The report identifies two main causes: a mismatch between skills acquired through training and labour market demands, and a shortage of job opportunities to accommodate the growing number of young people entering the workforce. Furthermore, these initiatives often overlook youth interests, as training modules and job offerings are developed without input from the intended beneficiaries.

To address this issue, the report suggests a multifaceted approach, including education reform, private sector partnerships, pre-employment support, and promoting entrepreneurship. By aligning education with labour market needs and providing relevant skills training, Ghana can better equip its youth for the job market. Additionally, encouraging entrepreneurship and creating more job opportunities can help absorb the growing number of young people entering the workforce.

Source: Adapted from: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-we-must-get-jobs-for-our-youth.html.

Dwumadie 6.4 Abasɛm asekyerɛ kɔ Borɔfo kasa mu

Ekuo biara nkyerɛ abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ ha yi ase nkɔ Borɔfo kasa mu. Monkenkan Borɔfo kasa a moatwerɛ no nkyerɛ mo afɛfoɔ na montoatoa adwen mfa ho na afei monka deɛ enti a mode saa ɔkasa asekyerɛ kwan no na ɛdii dwuma:

Ghana ne amanhodoɔ ka bɔɔ mu dii amansan da a wɔayi asi hɔ de ko tia mmɔfra a wɔde wɔn yɛ adwuma a wɔfrɛ no World Day Against Child Labour no nnora, Ayɛwohomumɔ 12, 2025, mu a na asɛntire a ɛda so ne sɛ: "Yɛnam mpontuo kwan so deɛ, nanso bebree na ɛsɛ sɛ yɛyɛ: momma yɛnyere yɛn ho!" Yɛredi ɛda yi no, ɛho hia sɛ yɛdwennwene deɛ yɛatumi ayɛ ne akwansideɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ yɛn anim ho. Mmɔfra a wɔde wɔn yɛ adwuma yɛ ɔhaw kɛseɛ ma Ghanaman, a yei mu no wɔhyɛ nkwadaa ma wɔyɛ adwumaden wɔ mmeaeɛ a ɛhɔ yɛ hu yie a ɛmma wɔnnya kwan nkɔ sukuu na afei nso wɔnnya wɔn ahofadie a ɛsɛ sɛ wɔnya wɔ wɔn nkwadaaberɛ mu.

UN se, ɛfiri 2000, ewiaseman abɔ mmɔden ara ate nkwadaa a yɛde wɔn yɛ adwumaden so. Nanso, ɛberɛ kakra a atwam yi mu no, akokoakoko, ɔhaw ahodoɔ ne COVID-19 ama ohia buruburoo ato nnipa bebree – na yei ahyɛ nkwadaa mpempem ama wɔasan kɔ adwumadenyɛ mu. Nnansa yi ntam bɛsi ɛnnɛ duaa yi mpo no, nkwadaa bɛyɛ ɔpepem baako ne ɔpehansia (160,000,000) na wɔwɔ ewiase yi mu a wɔyɛ nkurutudwuma a ɛkyerɛ sɛ, sɛ woyi nkwadaa edu biara gyina hɔ a, wɔn mu baako yɛ nkurutudwuma. Adwumayɛkuo a wɔhwɛ nnipa yiedie ne atɛntenee so a wɔfrɛ wɔn Commission on Human Rights and Administrative Justice (CHRAJ), de too dwa wɔ nnadie yi ase sɛ, Ghanafoɔ

mma a wɔadi mfeɛ enum kɔsi dunson mu bɛboro Ɔpepem baako ne ɔpeha (1,100,000) na wɔyɛ nkurutudwuma.

ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ HO MMARA

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ ho mmɔakyire

Wokae deɛ yɛsua faa ɔkasa asekyerɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu, ɔkasa asekyerɛ ahodoɔ ne ɔkasa asekyerɛ so mfasoɔ ho no? Ɛne wo yɔnko nkaakae mo ho wɔ ho.

Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ ho mmara

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ di mmara ahodoɔ bi so. Sɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛfoɔ di saa mmara ahodoɔ yi so a, ɛboa wɔn ma wɔtumi ma wɔn akenkanfoɔ te abasɛm no ase yie san hunu asɛntitire a wɔde too dwa wɔ asekyerɛfiri kasa no mu ase fekɔfekɔfekɔ.

Ɔkasa asekyerɛ ho mmara no mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Ɛsɛ sɛ woyɛ onipa a wote ɔkasa mmienu no ase: Ɛsɛ sɛ woyɛ obi a wote asekyerɛfiri ne asekyerɛkɔ kasa no mmienu ase yie na atumi ama woayi nsɛmfua a ɛfata de adi dwuma.
2. Pɛpɛɛpɛyɛ: Ɛsɛ sɛ wotu kyerɛ asekyerɛfiri kasa no ase sɛdeɛ ne nteaseɛ si teɛ pɛpɛɛpɛ wɔ wo kasa no mu.
3. Nokorɛdie: Bɔ mmɔden sɛ wonnwae anaa wommane mfiri asɛm pɔtee a asekyerɛfiri kasa no reka, ne nhyehyɛeɛ, ɛnne ne ne botaeɛ ho.
4. Nkyerɛasefann: Hwɛ sɛ wobɛkyerɛ abasɛm no ase fann sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a w'akenkanfoɔ mmrɛ ho koraa ansa na wɔate aseɛ.
5. Ɛsɛ sɛ wodi w'akenkanfoɔ amammerɛ so: Ɛsɛ sɛ wohwɛ w'akenkanfoɔ no amammerɛ ne wɔn amanneɛ yie sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wontwerɛ biribi bɔne biara ntia wɔn mma ɛnkɔfa wati-me-waka-me biara mma.
6. Ɛsɛ sɛ wote sɛdeɛ wɔasi de nsɛmfua no adi dwuma wɔ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu ase: Ɛsɛ sɛ wote sɛdeɛ wɔasi de nsɛmfua a adi dwuma wɔ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ɛwowɔ asekyerɛfiri abasɛm no mu ase yie na aboa ama woatumi ayɛ nkyerɛase korɔgyenn.
7. Anokorɔ: Ɛsɛ sɛ wotumi de nsɛmfua korɔ no ara ka asɛm korɔ no ara wɔ mpɛn dodoɔ biara a saa asɛmfua no bɛpue wɔ abasɛm no mu gye sɛ ɛnam ebia ɛkwan a wɔafa de adi dwuma no nti, ɛma ne nteaseɛ sesa na afei nso hyehyɛ abasɛm no wɔ asekyerɛkɔ no mu sɛdeɛ wɔahyehyɛ no wɔ asekyerɛfiri no mu no pɛpɛɛpɛ.
8. Kasasu ahodoɔ: Kyerɛ kasakoa, ɛbɛ, kasasu ahodoɔ nyinaa ase fann.
9. W'akenkanfoɔ: Hwɛ nsɛmfua a w'atiefoɔ no bɛte aseɛ, wɔn amammerɛ ne nneɛma a wɔhia na fa di dwuma pɛpɛɛpɛ wɔ w'atwerɛ no mu.

10. Nhyehyɛeɛ ne ɛnne: Ɛsɛ sɛ wodi nhyehyɛeɛ ne ɛnne a ɛwɔ asekyerɛfiri kasa no mu so wɔ asekyerɛkɔ kasa no mu.
11. Akenkan ne nsamuyɛ: Nya ɛberɛ kenkan deɛ woatwerɛ no mu yie na hwɛ siesie mfomsoɔ a ɛwom biara ma ɛnyɛ akɔnnɔ.

Dwumadie 6.5 Ɔkasa asekyerɛ ho Mmara

1. Montena baanu baanu, na monnyina mo nimdeɛ a moanya wɔ ɔfa yi mu ne deɛ mosuaa wɔ afe a ɛtɔ so mmienu no so nhyehyɛ mmara dubaako no mfiri deɛ ɛho hia pa ara so nkɔsi deɛ ɛho nhyɛda nhia papa so. Monka mo mmuaeɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.
2. Afei, monkae intapritehyin ho adeɛ a mosuaa wɔ afe a ɛdi kan no – mohunu nsakraeɛ wɔ mmara no nhyehyɛeɛ mu anaasɛ deɛ ɛsi teɛ no ara na ɛteɛ?
3. Ka wo mmuaeɛ no ho asɛm kyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

KASAKOA

Kasakoa yɛ kasasu bi a nsɛmfua a ɛwom no ne n'asekyerɛ mmɛn ho koraa. Ɛnonom na ɛma ɔkasa asekyerɛ yɛ kyerɛna. Ɛhia adwen ne nimdeɛ a emu dɔ ansa na watumi akyerɛ aseɛ.

Sɛ ebia, **N'ano yɛ toro** a ne traa mu no aseɛ kyerɛ sɛ 'ano a ɛtumi patere', nanso nokorɛm, aseɛ pa ara ne sɛ, onii korɔ no yɛ kɔnkɔnsani. Yei asekyerɛ wɔ borɔfo kasa mu ne sɛ, 'you've got a loose tongue', a saa Borɔfo kasakoa yi na ɛne 'N'ano yɛ toro' no asekyerɛ yɛ adekorɔ.

Dwumadie 6.6 Kasakoa

1. Montena baasa baasa na monhwɛ kasakoa a ɛdidi soɔ yi:
   - **a.** All that glitters isn't gold.
   - **b.** A piece of cake
   - **c.** You are pulling my leg.
   - **d.** It is raining cats and dogs.
2. Hyɛ Yeinom Nso:

a. Kasakoa no asekyerɛ traa (sɛ wonte kasakoa no ase a, hwehwɛ intanɛte so).

b. Sɛ mobɛtumi a, mompɛ Asante Twi mu kasakoa ahodoɔ a wɔn asekyerɛ ne deɛ ɛwɔ Borɔfo mu wɔ soro hɔ no yɛ adekorɔ.

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

Kirsten Malmkjær and Kevin Windle (2011). The Oxford Handbook of Translation Studies, Oxford University Press (Online Edition)

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. a. Ɔhareso Akenkan through the article to identify the main points.
   b. Ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwɛ the article to find the following
      i. Nneɛma a yɛnya firi kuayɔ mu.
      ii. Abɛɛfo akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so yɛ kuadwuma ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi
      iii. Ɔhaw ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ kuayɔ mu.

c. Fa ɔkasamu ɛnan a ɛyɛ w'ankasa wo nsɛmfua bɔ abasɛm yi tɔfa.

Kuayɔ ne sɛ worefuntum asase, *adua mfudeɛ ayɛne mmoa anya aduane, nhahamma ne deɛ ɛkeka ho adi anya ahoɔden atena nkwa mu. Ɛyɛ nnwuma ahodoɔ a na tetehɔfoɔ yɛ no mu baako a akyɛre yie pa ara a ɛnam so de anibue baa wɔn asetena mu anaasɛ ɛbɛyɛɛ anibue fapem. Nneɛma a yɛnya firi kuayɔ mu no bi ne aburoo, ɛmo, bankye ne bayerɛ. Deɛ ɛkeka ho bio ne nnuaba, atosodeɛ ne nyɛmmoa te sɛ anantwie, mpɔnkye anaa mmirekyire ne nkokɔ. Abɛɛfo akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so yɛ kuadwuma ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi no mu bi ne afuo-so-nsuguguo, mfidie akɛseɛ a wɔde dɔ, ɔyɛ-asase-yie ne nnuro a yɛde kum nweweboa a yeinom nyinaa boa ma akuafoɔ nya nnɔbaeɛ pii. Ghanaman yi mu ne amanhodoɔ a ɛwowɔ Abibirem ha no bi mu no, kuadwuma na nnipa dodoɔ no ara yɛ de hwɛ wɔn ho wɔ wɔn asetena mu. Ɛboa ɔman sikasɛm ntotoeɛ, ɛma yɛnya aduane ɛnna ɛsan nso ma nkurɔfoɔ nya adwuma yɛ. Nanso, yeinom nyinaa akyi no, ɔhaw ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ kuayɔ mu bi te sɛ ewiem nsakraeɛ, akwan a aseɛsɛe ne atɔfoɔ a wɔntaa nnya wɔn mma wɔmmɛtɔ wɔn nnɔbaeɛ wɔano wɔano no nya nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ kuayɔ so. Kuadwuma kankorɔ ho hia pa ara ɛfiri sɛ ɛboa ma yɛnya nnuane di kyɛre ɛnna afei nso ɛbɔ yɛn atenaeɛ ho ban.*

Source: https://chatgpt.com/share/68932561-7f8c-800e-bb96-d0b3cfb4b1d5.

2. Fa w'ankasa wo nsɛmfua kyerɛkyerɛ sɛdeɛ wosi te ɔkasa asekyerɛ aseɛ mu.
3. Kyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛ ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi ase:
   a. Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ a ɛgyina Nteaseɛ so
   b. Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ a ɛgyina Nsɛmfua so

c. Mfeafeaho Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ

4. Kyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasa asekyerɛ so mfasoɔ ɛnan mu.

Fa ɔkasa asekyerɛ ho mmara ahodoɔ enum (5) toto ho.

ƆFA

7

AFAHYƐ AHODOƆ

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ NE AMAMMUO

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ AHODOƆ

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi yɛ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ne amammuo ntoasoɔ firi mfeɛ a ɛtwaa mu no mu. Ɔfa yi bɛkasa afa Ghana afahyɛ ahodoɔ ne ɛso mfasoɔ ɛnna afei, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ nso so mfasoɔ ma nnipa ho. Wobɛsua biribi afa mo amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ho na wagyina saa nimdeɛ yi so de asua afoforɔ nso amammerɛ ne amanneɛ. Ɛbɛsan aboa ama woanya nteaseɛ afa amammerɛ ne amanneɛ so nsunsuansoɔ wɔ nnipa asetena mu. Ɔfa yi bɛsan apɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm afahyɛ ahodoɔ a yɛdi no wɔ Ghanaman mu ha mu. Saa ɔfa yi bɛboa wo ama woate na w'ani agye sɛnti a afoforɔ hyɛ fa, ne titire ne nkabom a ɛde ba na ɛma nnipa gye afoforɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ nso tom. Saa ɔfa yi ho bɛhia wo ne titire no, ɛnyɛ sɛ woresua Ghana kasa nko ara na mmom, ɛde twaka bi bɛto Asetenam ho adesua ne abakɔsɛm ho adesua mu ntam.

Adwen titire

- Dwumadie ahodoɔ bebree na ɛkɔ so wɔ afahyɛ mu na nnipa nso na ɛhyɛ fa.
- Tete afahyɛ ahodoɔ no gyina wɔn a wɔhyɛ fa no gyidie nhyehyɛeɛ so.
- Tete afahyɛ ahodoɔ no botaeɛ titire taa yɛ nnaaseɛ.
- Abusuakuo biara afahyɛ da nso firi afoforɔ deɛ ho.
- Amanneɛ ahodoɔ kɔ so wɔ berɛ a wɔredi afahyɛ biara.

AFAHYƐ HO ADESUA

Afahyɛ yɛ dwumadie ahodoɔ soronko bi a wɔahyehyɛ a asɛntitire anaa botaeɛ bi da so na nnipakuo bi na wɔhyɛ saa fa no. Afahyɛ ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa a ɛwɔ Ghana no ne; Kristosom, Nkramosom ne Nananom-som. Saa ɔfa yi mu no, yɛbɛpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nananom-som afahyɛ ahodoɔ mu.

Nananom-Som Afahyɛ Ahodoɔ

Nananom-som afahyɛ yɛ nnipakuo bi amammerɛ ahodoɔ a ɛgyina abakɔsɛm, gyidie ne amanneɛ ahodɔ so. Dwumadie ahodoɔ no bi wɔ hɔ a, wɔnam nnipakuo bi amammerɛ, wɔn som anaa nnaaseɛ ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ a wɔahyehyɛ ato hɔ wɔ berɛ bi a atwam so na wɔde die. Ɛduru nananom-som afahyɛ ahodoɔ no so a, wɔde kasa sononko na ɛdi dwuma na wɔde nnwom, tweneka ne asa sononko nso di dwuma no akyi.

Afahyɛ so mfasoɔ wɔ amammerɛ kwan so

Nananom-som afahyɛ ahodoɔ no so wɔ mfasoɔ ma nnipa wɔ akwan ahodoɔ pii so a ɛmu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

Ɛma yɛn amammerɛ ne yɛn agyapadeɛ ase tim

1. Nananom-som afahyɛ die yɛ ɔkwan a yɛfa so ma yɛn amammerɛ ne agyapadeɛ ase tim wɔ nnipa ntam.
2. Ɛboa ma yɛhunu ɔkwan a wɔfaa so kyekyeree kuro bi na wɔnam so de hyɛ mpanimfoɔ anaa akonini a wɔdii anim maa wɔkyekyeree kuro no animuonyam wɔ afahyɛ ahodoɔ no die mu.
3. Nananom-som afahyɛ mu no, wɔde kae nananom ne akonini bi a wɔko tiaa aborɔfo de gyee nsase too hɔ maa yɛn, wɔn a wɔko de tiaa mmusuo ahodoɔ ne wɔn a wɔko de bɔɔ asase ho ban.
4. Afahyɛ yɛ dwumadie ahodoɔ a nnipa nam so de enidie a ɛfata ma ahonhom a wɔsusu sɛ wɔn so baa mfasoɔ maa wɔn kuro ne ɔman no

Nkyerɛkyerɛ

1. Berɛ a wɔrehyɛ fa no, wɔdi dwuma ahodoɔ bebree te sɛ, tweneka ne asa, anwensɛm ka, anansesɛntoɔ (tete ne abɛɛfo deɛ nyinaa) a wɔnam so de kyerɛkyerɛ atiefoɔ na ɛsan boa ma wɔsua nnipakuo foforɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ.
2. Wɔnam afahyɛ so tumi de nkyerɛkyerɛ amapa a ɛfa ɔbra pa ho ne ahonhonsom mu dwumadie ahodoɔ gya nkyirimma.

Ɛde nkabom ne koroyɛ ba yɛn ntam

1. Wɔrehyɛ fa a, nnipa binom a ɛmfa ho ne wɔn amammerɛ ne deɛ wɔfiri, firi akyirikyiri ne mmɛnkyɛeɛ ba bɛdi bi. Yei de nkabom ne koroyɛ ba nnipa ntam.
2. Afahyɛ berɛ mu no, nnipa binom san ba wɔn akyi, deɛ wɔfiri na yei kyerɛ nnipa sononko a wɔyɛ wɔ wɔn asetena mu.
3. Nnipa no nyinaa de koroyɛ hwehwɛ ɔkwan a wɔbɛtumi adi ɔhaw bi so na ɛnam so ama wɔanya anigyeɛ ne yiedie wɔ abrabɔ mu.

Ɛboa ɔman no sikasɛm

1. Nananom-som afahyɛ berɛ mu no, ɛtwetwe nnipa a wɔfiri kuro no mu ne ahɔhoɔ ba kuro no mu na yei yɛ ɔkwan a ɛma kuro no sikasɛm tu mpon.
2. Ɛsan yɛ berɛ a kuromafoɔ no tumi di dwa de nya sika bɔ wɔn ho ɛsiane ɛdɔm a wɔba kuro no mu nti.

Mpuntuo ahodoɔ

1. Afahyɛ yɛ berɛ a wɔnam so de pɛ sika de boa mpɔtam hɔ mpontuo.
2. Saa berɛ no mu, mpanimfoɔ ne amanfoɔ a wɔwɔ mpɔtam hɔ gyegye sika de yɛ mponto-dwuma ne nneɛma a ɛho hia bi te sɛ, nsuo, sukuudan, edwa, ne biribi a mpɔtam hɔfoɔ no bɛhia.

Ɛsom ne ahonhonsɛm so mfasoɔ

1. Nananom-som afahyɛ ahoɔdoɔ no gyina ahonhonsɛm anaa ɔsom mu ahonim ne gyidie ahodoɔ so. Yei nti, berɛ a wɔrehyɛ fa no, ahonhom ne ɔsom mu akannifoɔ no da amanneɛ ahodoɔ bi adi na wɔyi mpaeɛ de ma nnipa a wɔwɔ mpɔtam hɔ a wɔrehwehwɛ nhyira afiri abosom ahodoɔ nkyɛn no.
2. Nnipa a wɔwɔ ɔhaw ahodoɔ no nam akwanya yi so de wɔn awerɛhoɔ ne wɔn amanehunu no to abosom no anim sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wɔbɛhyira wɔn ama wɔn anya asetena pa.

Nananom-som Afahyɛ Ahodoɔ

Nnwennwenho asɛmmisa: Nananom-som afahyɛ no mu deɛ ɛhɔ he na wɔdi no wɔ wo mpɔtam?

Ghanaman yi mu, wɔgyina dwumadie ahodoɔ so de di nananom-som afahyɛ ahodoɔ. Saa afahyɛ yi mu bi ne nnɔbaeɛ afahyɛ ne adikanfoɔ afahyɛ a wɔda no adi afe biara mu no. Ma yɛnyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa nnɔbaeɛ afahyɛ ne adinkanfoɔ afahyɛ ahodoɔ a agye din wɔ Ghanaman mu ho.

Nnɔbaeɛ Afahyɛ ahodoɔ

1. Homowo Afahyɛ: Gafoɔ a wɔwɔ Nkran na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kyerɛ sɛ, wɔafiri ɛkɔm kɛseɛ mu. Afahyɛ no mu no, wɔdi dwuma ahodoɔ bi te sɛ, tweneka ne asa, nnwontoɔ na wɔkyekyɛ nnuane bi te sɛ, kpokpoi ne nsa ahodoɔ.
2. Gologo Afahyɛ: Nnipa bi a wɔfiri Ɛserɛm Apueeɛ Mantam mu (Talensifoɔ) na wɔhyɛ saa fa yi de srɛ abosomfoɔ sɛ, wɔmmoa mma wɔn nnɔbaeɛ nso dɔsɔɔ na wɔnsan mmɔ wɔn ho ban wɔ afuyɛ berɛ a ɛdi wɔn anim no mu. Wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ Ɔbɛnem anaa Oforisuo mu ansana wɔn afuyɛ kɛseɛ no aduru so.

3. Samanpiid Afahyɛ: Builsafoɔ a wɔwɔ Ɛserɛm Apueeɛ Mantam na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi na wɔnam so de aseda ma wɔn abosom sɛ wɔabɔ nnipa ne mfudeɛ ho ban wɔ afuyɛ berɛ mu.
4. Asogli Bayerɛ Afahyɛ: Asoglifoɔ a wɔwɔ Firao Mantam mu na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de da wɔn abosom ne wɔ nananom ase sɛ wɔama wɔn bayerɛ abobɔ akɛseɛ saa. Wɔka twene di asa san didi nom de gye wɔn ani wɔ wɔn Bayerɛ Afahyɛ no mu.
5. Kundum Afahyɛ: Ahantafoɔ ne Nzemafoɔ a wɔwɔ Atɔeɛ Mantam mu na wɔdi saa nnɔbaeɛ afahyɛ yi. Wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de da wɔn abosom ase sɛ wɔn mfudeɛ aso nnɔbaeɛ dɔsɔɔ.
6. Ngmayem Afahyɛ: Krobofoɔ a wɔwɔ Apueeɛ Mantam mu na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kyerɛ sɛ, wɔn nnɔbaeɛ-twaberɛ no aba awieeɛ na wɔsan de da wɔn abosom nso ase sɛ wɔaboa ama wɔn nnɔbaeɛ aso dɔsɔɔ.
7. Odwira Afahyɛ: Akropɔn-Akuapemfoɔ a wɔwɔ Apueeɛ Mantam mu na wɔdi saa nnɔbaeɛ afahyɛ yi de da wɔn nkonimdie ho abakɔsɛm adi na wɔsan nso de dwira wɔn nsase ho.

Akannifoɔ a Wɔawuwuo Afahyɛ Ahodoɔ

1. Adɛɛ-Kɛse Afahyɛ: Asantefoɔ na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de hyɛ wɔn akannifoɔ a wɔawuwuo animuonyam na wɔsan nso de srɛ nhyira firi wɔn nkyɛn wɔ berɛ a wɔabɔ edwa kɛseɛ a wɔreka twene na wɔredi asa.
2. Akwasidɛɛ Afahyɛ: Asantefoɔ na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ nnawɔtwe nsia biara mu de hyɛ wɔn nsamanfoɔ animuonyam wɔ berɛ a wɔresi ntwene so redi asa na wɔrekyekyɛ nnuane ne nsa ahodoɔ.
3. Hogbetsotso Afahyɛ: Anlo Ewefoɔ a wɔwɔ Firao Mantam mu na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kae wɔn kwan bi a wɔtu de firii Notsie, a ɛnnɛ wɔfrɛ hɔ Togo no.
4. Fetu Afahyɛ: Mfantefoɔ a wɔwɔ Oguaa ne Ɛlmina na wɔdi saa Akannifoɔ a wɔawuwuo afahyɛ yi. Wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ nnawɔtwe a ɛdi kan wɔ Ɛbɔ bosome no mu de hyɛ wɔn abosom ne wɔn nsamanfoɔ animuonyam wɔ wɔn bammɔ ho.

Afahyɛ Nkaeɛ no

1. Aboakyir Afahyɛ: Effutufoɔ a wɔwɔ Winneba na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi na wɔnam so yɛ ha de kɔ kyere ɔnwansane ani mmono so de gyina hɔ ma wɔn kwan bi a wɔtuiɛ.
2. Bakatue Afahyɛ: Elminafoɔ a wɔwɔ Mfinimfini Mantam mu na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ berɛ a nnipa binom rehare kodoɔ no, na binom nso reka ntwene de kyerɛ wɔn nam-yie berɛ ahyɛaseɛ.
3. Damba Afahyɛ: Dagombafoɔ, Gonjafoɔ ne Nanumbafoɔ a wɔwɔ Ɛserɛm Amantifi Mantam na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kae Nkɔmhyɛni Mohammed awoɔ ne ne dintoɔ.

4. Akwanbɔ Afahyɛ: Ajumakofoɔ, Breman Esiamfoɔ, Enyan Abaasafoɔ ne wɔn a wɔkeka ho na wɔhyɛ saa fa yi de dodɔ akwan a ɛkɔ asuo-ho, mfuom ne amansan-mmeaeɛ ahodoɔ na wɔsan nso de hyɛ wɔn nsamanfoɔ animuonyam.
5. Asafotufiami Afahyɛ: Adafoɔ a wɔwɔ Nkran Pumpuni Mantam mu na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kae wɔn nanannom ko a wɔkoeɛ wɔ berɛ a na wɔfiri Ile Ife reba beaeɛ a ɛnnɛ wɔteɛ yi no.
6. Kloyosikplemi Afahyɛ: Yilo Krobofoɔ na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kae berɛ a na wɔfiri Kloyomi (Krobo mmepɔso) reba beaeɛ a wɔteɛ ɛnnɛ yi.



Mfoni 7.1: Amanneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛkɔ so wɔ berɛ a wɔredi nananom-som afahyɛ wɔ Ghana.

https://www.bing.com/images/search?q=costumes%20used%20during%20traditional%20festivals%20in%20ghana&form=IQFRBA&id=4D1A4C7240DB8BE90DB09A10069383A874BE09F7&first=1&disoverlay=1

Dwumadie 7.1 Afahyɛ ahodoɔ ho Adesua

1. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara kura nnipa nnan nnan. Monhwɛ mfoni ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ nfoni ***7.1*** na monni dwuma ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi.

a. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mmerɛ ahodoɔ a wɔde saa amanneɛ ahodoɔ yi di dwuma. Momfa deɛ mohunuiɛ no ntoto akuo nkaeɛ deɛ no ho wɔ adesuadan no mu.

b. Bobɔ ntoma anaa afadeɛ bi a wohunu no wɔ mfoni ahodoɔ no mu din, sɛdeɛ wɔfrɛ wɔn wɔ amammerɛ kwan so.

c. Kyerɛ nananom-som afahyɛ ahodoɔ no mu deɛ wɔde saa nneɛma ahodoɔ yi mu biara di dwuma wɔ mu.

2. Fa wo mmuaeɛ no toto afoforɔ deɛ ho na kyerɛ mmuaeɛ no mu deɛ ɛsesɛ.

3. Twerɛ nneɛma mmiɛnsa bi a woasua afiri saa ɔfa yi mu fa afahyɛ ahodoɔ no ho.

4. Fa wo mmuaeɛ no kyerɛ wo kuomma no na momfa ntoto ho.

5. Twerɛ mmuaeɛ ahodoɔ a ɛne wo deɛ no bɔ abira a ɛfiri akuo nkaeɛ no deɛ mu na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

Dwumadie 7.2 Afahyɛ so mfasoɔ

1. Montena baanu baanu na monhwehwɛ mfasoɔ ahodoɔ a wo mpɔtamfoɔ no nya wɔ berɛ biara a wɔbɛdi afahyɛ. Momma mo adwene nkɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, asetena mu, nimdeɛnya ne sikasɛm so.

2. Momfa mo mmuaeɛ no nto adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no anim na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

Dwumadie 7.3 Afahyɛ ahodoɔ ntotoho

1. Hwɛ sini ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no

a. Sini 1: https://youtu.be/WQFG8l5Heaw?t=44

b. Sini 2: https://youtu.be/F84fAhOa_70

c. Sini 3: https://youtu.be/olvez_a7EXc

2. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ nnan nnan na monkyerɛ afahyɛ a ɛwɔ sini no biara mu din na montwerɛ nnipa a wɔdi saa afahyɛ no nso din. Gyina biribi te sɛ nnipa a wɔredi afahyɛ no afadeɛ, nneɛma ahodoɔ a wohunu sɛ wɔde redi afahyɛ no ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛrekɔ so wɔ afahyɛ no mu so di dwuma no. Wobɛhia mmoa a, san kɔhwɛ deɛ wosuaa no wɔ saa ɔfa yi ahyɛaseɛ no. Wo ne akuo nkaeɛ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm wo mmuaeɛ no mu.
3. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nnipa a wɔdi afahyɛ a ɛwɔ wo mpɔtam hɔ no afadeɛ mu. Kasa fa wɔn ntaadeɛ ne ɛho akadeɛ, afadeɛ ahodoɔ no ahosuo ne nneɛma ahodoɔ a ɛkeka ho ho na kyerɛ ɛmu biara so mfasoɔ wɔ wo mmuaeɛ no mu. Fa deɛ wo hunuiɛ no toto wɔn a wɔbɛn wo no deɛ ho.
4. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ nnan nnan na monkyerɛkyerɛ afadeɛ foforɔ biara a mohunuu no wɔ sini no mu mu na monkyerɛ nnipa a wɔde saa afadeɛ no dura wɔn ho wɔ berɛ a wɔredi wɔn afahyɛ no. Monkasa mfa biribi te sɛ, ntadeɛ a wɔhyɛ, ntadeɛ ahodoɔ no ahosuo, nneɛma a wɔde di dwuma ahodoɔ ne ɛmu biara so mfasoɔ wɔ wo mmuaeɛ no mu. Ɛba sɛ wonnye wo ho nni wɔ wɔn afadeɛ no so mfasoɔ ho a, wobɛtumi ahwehwɛ no wɔ abɛɛfo ntentan-fidie so. Wo ne wo kuomma ne akuo nkaeɛ no nkyɛ adwene wɔ wo mmuaeɛ no ho wɔ adesuabea hɔ.
5. Ma w'ani nkɔ nsɛnkyerɛnne ahodoɔ a wohunuu no wɔ sini no mu so na kyerɛ nnipakuo a wɔde di dwuma. Ɛkɔ ba sɛ wonhunu nsɛnkyerɛnne bi din a, wobɛtumi akyerɛkyerɛ sɛdeɛ ɛsi teɛ mu. Mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm, monyɛ nhwehwɛmu wɔ mo kuo no mu na montwerɛ nsɛnkyerɛnne no asekyerɛ na momfa mo mmuaeɛ no nto adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no anim ma wɔmpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu

Nhwehwɛmu Dwumadie

Wo ne wo yɔnko bi nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa deɛ moasua afa nananom-som afahyɛ ahodoɔ no ho. Ɛdeɛn na wonim fa nananom-som afahyɛ ho? Afahyɛ ahodoɔ sɛn na woasua?

AKWAN A WƆFA SO DI AFAHYƐ AHODOƆ A ƐWƆ GHANAMAN YI MU

Nnipakuo ahodoɔ wɔ akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so di wɔn afahyɛ. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ nneɛma pɔtee bi a ɛda di wɔ afahyɛ binom a wɔdi no wɔ Ghanaman mu ha mu.

Homowo Afahyɛ

Gafoɔ a wɔwɔ Nkran na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ Ghana. Wɔdi saa Afahyɛ yi wɔ Ɔsannaa anaa Ɛbɔ bosome no mu afe biara. Nneɛma titire a ɛkɔ so wɔ mu no mu bi ne sɛ; wɔbra dedeyɛ, wɔyɛ wɔn ankasa nnuane ahodoɔ de bi kyekyɛ, anwonsɛm-ka, tweneka ne asa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Odwira Afahyɛ

Akuropɔn-Akuapemfoɔ, Aburifoɔ, Latɛfoɔ, ne Mamfefoɔ na wɔdi Odwira afahyɛ yi wɔ berɛ a wɔn mfudeɛ aso dɔsɔɔ (ne titire ne bayerɛ) na wɔretwa ɛso nnɔbaeɛ no. Wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ Ɛbɔ anaa Ahinime bosome no mu afe biara. Wɔdi dwuma ahodoɔ pii wɔ afahyɛ no mu firi Ɛdwoada de kɔsi ne Memeneda so. Wɔdidi nom pa ara de gye wɔn ani wɔ Odwira afahyɛ yi mu te sɛ afahyɛ nkaeɛ no ara pɛpɛɛpɛ.

Asogli Bayerɛ Afahyɛ

Asoglifoɔ na wɔdi saa Bayerɛ afahyɛ yi wɔ Ɛbɔ bosome mu de da wɔn abosom ne wɔn nananom ase sɛ wɔama wɔn bayerɛ abɔ pa ara. Dwumadie ahodoɔ pii na ɛkɔ so wɔ afahyɛ no ahyɛaseɛ, afahyɛ no die ankasa mu ne afahyɛ no awieeɛ mu. Ɛmu dwumadie no bi ne: mmusuyie, bayerɛ a wɔde ma abosom no di ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Wɔdidi nom, ka twene de di asa san gye wɔn ani pa ara wɔ bayerɛ afahyɛ no mu te sɛ afahyɛ nkaeɛ no ara.

Akwasidɛɛ Afahyɛ

Asantefoɔ na wɔdi afahyɛ yi wɔ nnawɔtwe nsia biara mu de hyɛ wɔn nananom animuonyam wɔ berɛ a wɔreka twene, wɔredi asa na wɔrekyɛ nnuane ne nsa ahodoɔ nso.

Hogbetsotso Afahyɛ

Wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi wɔ Obubuo bosome mu de kae berɛ a na wɔn nananom firi Notsie a ɛyɛ ɛnnɛ yi Togo no. Dwumadie titire a ɛkɔ so ansana wɔadi afahyɛ no ne, afahyɛ no ho ntomapa a wɔfrɛ no, “Nugbidodo ne Glimetoto”, mmusuyie ne sikapɛ. Adomankomasɛm pii tae saa afahyɛ yi akyi a wɔfrɛ no ‘Amlimatsitsi’.

Sɔ-Wo-ho-hwɛ Asɛmmisa

Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ mmiɛnsa mmiɛnsa na montwerɛ nneɛma atitire mmiɛnsa a ɛkɔ so wɔ afahyɛ nnan a woasua ho adeɛ dada no mu. Monyɛ yei wɔ berɛ a morebobɔ afahyɛ ahodoɔ a mode reyɛ ntotoho no nyinaa din.

Ghana Afahyɛ Ahodoɔ Ho Ntotoeɛ

Ɛha, wobɛhunu nananom afahyɛ atitire binom ho ntotoeɛ nhwɛsoɔ. Afahyɛ ahodoɔ bebree na ɛwɔ Ghana a wobɛtumi de ayɛ ntotoho ahodoɔ!

Homowo ne Bayerɛ Afahyɛ

1. **Homowo**

   Gafoɔ a wɔwɔ Nkran Pumpuni Mantam mu na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi. Homowo asekyerɛ ne sɛ, 'wɔrehuro ɛkɔm' na wɔdi saa afahyɛ yi de kae ɛkɔm kɛseɛ a ɛbaa berɛ bi na wɔnam adwumaden so tumi dii ɛso nkonimmin.

2. **Bayerɛ Afahyɛ**

   Kwankorɔ no ara so no, Asoglifoɔ na wɔdi afahyɛ yi de da wɔn abosom ne wɔn nananom ase sɛ wɔama wɔn bayerɛ abobɔ bebree.

Homowo ne Bayerɛ afahyɛ no nyinaa botaeɛ no gyina sɛ, wɔn nnɔbaeɛ aso dɔsɔɔ ama aduane abu so. Deɛ ɛbɔ abira wɔ afahyɛ yi mmienu mu ne sɛ, wɔdi Bayerɛ afahyɛ no wɔ Ɛbɔ bosome mu ɛnna Homowo nso, wɔtaa di no wɔ Ɔsanaa bosome mu.

Dwuma ahodoɔ a wɔdi

Afahyɛ no nyinaa dwumadie gyina amanneɛ ahodoɔ, tweneka, asa, nwontoɔ ɛnna afɔdeɛ wɔbɔ de ma wɔn abosom ne ahonhom nkaeɛ no.

Fetu Afahyɛ ne Odwira Afahyɛ

1. **Fetu Afahyɛ**

   Oguaafoɔ a wɔwɔ Oguaa de nnawɔtwe na ɛdi saa afahyɛ yi. Ne botaeɛ ne sɛ, wɔde kae Oguaafoɔ abakɔsɛm, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, ne nkabom. Ɛmu dwumadie no bi ne; amanneɛ ahodoɔ, tweneka, asa, nnwontoɔ, ne afɔdeɛ a wɔbɔ ma Oguaafoɔ abosom ahodoɔ.

2. **Odwira Afahyɛ**

   Akanfoɔ a wɔwɔ Ghana ne titire, Akuropɔn-Akuapem nsaase so. Ɛyɛ berɛ a wɔdwira wɔn ho anaa wɔyi wɔn tiri so mmusuo, wɔsiesie wɔn ntam asɛm, wɔda wɔn nananom ne abosom ase, asafomma a wɔhyehyɛ ntaadeɛ a ahosuo bebree adi afra wom no nso di asa, wɔto nwom ahodoɔ na afei wɔabɔ edwa dataa ama ahemfo no. Afahyɛ no mu no, wɔsan dwira nananom nkonnwa na wɔahyɛ wɔn animuonyam.

Nneɛma a ɛda nso wɔ mu

1. Nnipakuo pɔtee: Akanfoɔ dodoɔ no ara na wɔdi Odwira afahyɛ ɛnna Oguaafoɔ a wɔwɔ Oguaa nso na wɔdi Fetu afahyɛ no.

2. Abakɔsɛm mu: Abakɔsɛm mu no, Odwira ase firi Akanman mu ɛnna Fetu afahyɛ nso ase firi Oguaafoɔ abakɔsɛm ne wɔn amammerɛ.
3. Amanneɛ ahodoɔ mu: Amanneɛ ne dwumadie ahodoɔ kɔ so wɔ afahyɛ mmienu no nyinaa mu nanso nsonsonoeɛ da amammerɛ ne amanneɛ a ɛkɔ so no mu.

Nneɛma atitire a ɛsesɛ wɔ mu

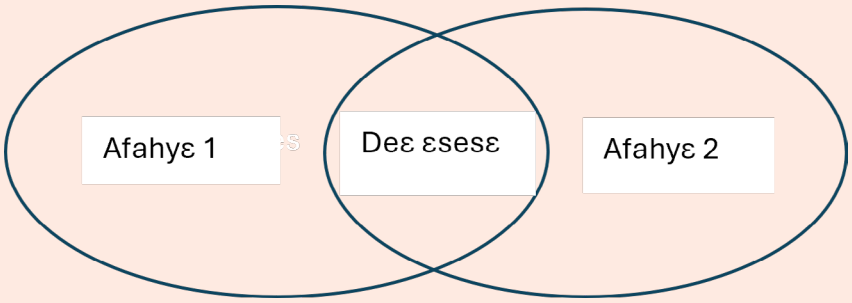
Ɛrekame ayɛ sɛ, wɔdi afahyɛ ahodoɔ no nyinaa de da nsamanfoɔ, abosom ne ahonhom nkaeɛ no ase san de hyɛ wɔn animuonyam. Dwumadie bi te sɛ, mpaeyie, tweneka, asa ne adidie ne ɔnom kɔ so wɔ afahyɛ ahodoɔ no nyinaa mu.

Nneɛma atitire a Ɛda nso pa ara

Nsonsonoeɛ titire a ɛda afahyɛ ahodoɔ no ntan no bi ne; nnipakuo a wɔhyɛ fa no, nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda nnwom ne asa no din ntam ɛnna nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda berɛ a wɔde di afahyɛ ahodoɔ no ntam.

Dwumadie 7.4 Afahyɛ ahodoɔ ntotoho

1. Yi afahyɛ baako wɔ wo mpɔtam na yi baako nso firi mpɔtam foforɔ mu te sɛ deɛ yɛapɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu wɔ ɛsoro hɔ no..
2. Twerɛ nneɛma a ɛsesɛ ne nsonsonoeɛ a ɛwowɔ saa afahyɛ mmienu no ntam (wobɛtumi agyina saa ɛpono a ɛwɔ fam hɔ yi so de ahyehyɛ wo dwumadie no):



3. Gyina deɛ wɔatwerɛ agu wo nwoma mu anaa ɛpono no so no so na fa twerɛ kasapɛn mmiɛnsa mmiɛnsa a ɛrekyerɛkyerɛ nneɛma a ɛsesɛ ne deɛ ɛda nso mu afa afahyɛ mmienu no ho.

   Wobɛtumi de kasasin a ɛdidi soɔ wɔ ɛfam hɔ no bi adi dwuma de aboa wo dwumadie no:

Deɛ ɛsesɛ	Deɛ ɛda nso
Sa ara nso...	Abirabɔ mu no...
Saa pɛpɛɛpɛ...	Nanso,...
Kwankorɔ no ara so	Ɔkwan foforɔ so no,...
Sɛdeɛ... sa ara nso na....	Ɔkwan sononko so...
Ne nyinaa... ne...	Wɔ berɛ a...
Bio...	Ne nnanemu no...

Dwumadie 7.5 Nananom Afahyɛ Ahodoɔ so Mfasoɔ

Ɔhene ne ne manfoɔ a wɔwɔ wo mpɔtam di wɔn afahyɛ afe biara.

1. Montena baanu baanu mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu na mo nsan ntwerɛ asetena mu nneɛma ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa bi a moahunu sɛ wɔayɛ anaa wɔsiesie no wɔ mo mpɔtam hɔ wɔ mfeɛ mmienu a atwam yi. Asetena mu nneɛma no bɛtumi ayɛ sukuu, nhyiamudibea, beaeɛ a nnipa kɔ hɔ kɔ gye ayarehwɛ, akwan anaa ahonidie ho nneɛma ahodoɔ (a afidie a wɔde twe nsuo ne gota ahodoɔ ka ho). Fa wo mmuaeɛ no toto wo mfɛfoɔ deɛ no ho na fa twerɛ afoforɔ deɛ no bi ka wo deɛ no ho sɛ ɛho bɛhia wo a.
2. Ankorɛankorɛ mu no, yɛ nhwehwɛmu fa mfasoɔ a ɔman no bɛnya afiri nananom afahyɛ ahodoɔ a wɔdi no wɔ ɔman Ghana no mu ha ho. Yɛ nhyehyɛeɛ ne nhwehwɛmu fa wo mmuaeɛ no ho wɔ berɛ a womfa w'ani nto wo nko ara nimdeɛ ho so na mmom, afoforɔ deɛ ho nso. Fa wo mmuaeɛ no to adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no anim na wɔmpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

- Nukunya, G.K. (2007). *Tradition and Change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Tumasi, K.D. & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JSH 1-3*. Kinddeh

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA AHODOƆ

1.

   a. Twerɛ nneɛma nnum a wɔde di dwuma wɔ amanneɛ ahodoɔ no mu wɔ berɛ a wɔredi nananom afahyɛ no.

   b. Twerɛ nsɛnkyerɛnne ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa a wɔde di dwuma wɔ berɛ a wɔredi afahyɛ bi wɔ wo mpɔtam.

   c. Twerɛ ahyɛnsodeɛ ahodoɔ bi firi afahyɛ foforɔ biara a wopɛ mu na kyerɛ afahyɛ no din.

2.

   a. Kyerɛ mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ nneɛma a wotwerɛɛ no wɔ 1a, b ne c no so. Adɛn nti na wɔde wɔn yɛ adwuma?

   b. Hwan na ɔde saa nneɛma ahodoɔ no di dwuma?

   c. Ɛberɛ bɛn na wɔde saa nneɛma no di dwuma?

3. Twerɛ akyinnyegyeɛ susu-twerɛ fa kyerɛ sɛ, wogye asɛm no tom anaa wonnye ntom. Kyerɛ w'adwene fa adeɛ baako bi a wonnye ntom ho.

   "Ɛyɛ mmɔfra asɛdeɛ sɛ wɔbɛma wɔn anni aku nananom afahyɛ ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɛbɛma mo awoɔ ntoatoaso no ase bɛtim."

ƆFA

8

OWUO NE AYIYƆ

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ NE AMAMMUO

AMAMMERƐ NE AMANNEƐ

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi bɛkasa afa owuo ho. Ɛbɛsan apɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm owuo farebae, owuo ahodoɔ ne ɛkwan a yɛbɛfa so abɔ yɛn ho ban afiri owuo ho. Ɛbɛsan akyerɛ osuani no biribi afa ayiyɔ, ayiyɔ ahodoɔ, ayiyɔ so mfasoɔ ne abɛɛfo ayiyɔ ho. Ɛbɛsan ayɛ ntotoho afa akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so yɛ ayie wɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ mu. Owuo ne ayiyɔ ho nteaseɛ ne nimdeɛ no bɛboa ama adesuafoɔ no anya nhunumu afa owuo ne ayiyɔ ho wɔ wɔn amammerɛ ne afoforɔ nso amammerɛ ho. Yei bɛboa ama woanya nteaseɛ na w'ani agye amammerɛ foforɔ mu owuo ne ayiyɔ ho berɛ a wode wo amammerɛ mu deɛ no bɛtoto afoforɔ deɛ ho. Berɛ a saa ɔfa yi bɛkɔ awieeɛ no, wobɛsua biribi afa abodwokyɛre, nkabom ne nsiyɛ. Saa ɔfa yi ne Abakɔsɛm ho adesua ne asetena mu adesua wɔ twaka anaa ayɔnkofa pa ara.

Adwen titire

- Nsakraeɛ ahodoɔ a aba nnansa yi de nsunsuasoɔ kɛseɛ pa ara aba ayiyɔ so, ne titire ne sɛdeɛ wɔ funnaka, nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔde siesie hɔ, afadeɛ ahodoɔ a wɔde yɛ ayie, ne ade so.
- Owuo yɛ berɛ onipa bi nte ase bio na afei abrabɔ to atwa ama sa onipa.
- Ayiyɔ da nso firi amammerɛ ahodoɔ mu.
- Ayiyɔ so mfasoɔ no mu bi ne sɛ, yɛde hyɛ owufoɔ no animuonyam, ɛka abusua ne ayɔnkofoɔ bom, ɛyɛ beaeɛ a yɛda yɛn awerɛhoɔ ne yɛn suro adi na afei, yɛde gya owufoɔ no kwan korakora.
- Amanneɛ ahodoɔ a yɛda no adi berɛ a obi awuo anaa afiri mu no ne ayiyɔ.
- Owuo ahodoɔ no mu bi ne owupa, a ɛyɛ owuo a obi ato ne kɔn awu na ɛnyina biribi foforɔ biara te sɛ, nkwanhyia, awuduro ne ade so na mmom, nyini a obi anyini so.

OWUO

Owuo ho Adesua

Owuo yɛ berɛ a onipa abrabɔ mu no, ne nipadua no gyae adwuma yɛ koraa a ɔnte ase bio. Owuo yɛ abrabɔ awieeɛ. Owuo yɛ berɛ a nkwa nni biribi mu. Ɛyɛ nnipa ne mmoa nkwa awieeɛ. Ne tiawa mu no, owuo yɛ berɛ a nipadua akwaa no nyinaa gyae adwuma yɛ na onipa nte aseɛ bio.

Nneɛma Ahodoɔ a Ɛde Owuo ba

1. Nyinnkyɛre: Nnipa nyini pa ara, wɔto wɔn kɔn wu.
2. Nkwanhyia: Nkwanhyia ahodoɔ bi te sɛ, kaa nkwanhyia, asuo afa obi, obi firi biribi tenten bi te sɛ dua anaa ɛdan so bɛhwe fam a, ɛtumi twa nnipa nkwa so.
3. Yadeɛ: Yadeɛ bi te sɛ HIV/AIDS, asikyire-yadeɛ, atridii, ayamtuo, akoma-yadeɛ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho tumi gye nnipa nkwa, sɛ wɔampɛ yadeɛ no ano aduro a.
4. Duabɔ: Duabɔ ne adutoɔ tumi gye nnipa nkwa firi wɔn nsam.
5. Atoyerɛnkyɛm: Atoyerɛnkyɛm bi te sɛ, egyahyehyeɛ, osutɔbrane-gyanpanturudu ne ɛdan ɛbubu gu nnipa so ne deɛ ɛkeka ho no tumi de owuo ba.
6. Obi akum ne ho: Nnipa bɛtumi agye wɔn ankasa nkwa afiri wɔn nsam wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔbɛkum wɔn ankasa ho.
7. Ahonhom/Abayifoɔ: Akanfoɔ wɔ gyidie bi sɛ, abosom tumi gye nnipa nkwa firi wɔn nsam wɔ ɛberɛ a nnipa no bɛfom wɔn anaa wɔde mmusuo bi bɛba ɔman no so ɛsiane akyiwadeɛ bi a wɔabu so nti. Abayifoɔ nso tumi kum nnipa (Akyerɛkyerɛfoɔ nnyina wɔn amammerɛ so nkyerɛkyerɛ ɛkwan a yei fa so ba).

Owuo Ahodoɔ

Yɛwɔ owuo ahodoɔ mmienu, yeinom ne owupa ne atɔfowuo.

Owupa

Owupa yɛ owuo a ɛnam yadeɛ anaa nyini a obi anyini so ba sene sɛ ɛnam biribi foforɔ te sɛ nkwanhyia, aturuturasɛm anaa awuduro so ba. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, saa owuo no nyɛ mpatuwuo anaa biribi foforɔ a ɛtumi de owuo ba. Ne tiawa mu no, ɛyɛ owuo a obi to ne kɔn wuo ɛsiane nyini a onipa no anyini anaa yadeɛ bi nti.

Atɔfowuo

Nnwennweneho asɛmmisa

Yɛyi owupa firi hɔ a, nneɛma foforɔ bi nso wɔ hɔ a ɛtumi de owuo ba. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm saa nneɛma foforɔ a ɛtumi de owuo ba no mu bi mu na wo ne wo kuo mma no nkyɛ wo mmuaeɛ no.

Afei, kenkan deɛ ɛwɔ fam hɔ no na fa ka wo mmuaeɛ no ho.

Atɔfowuo yɛ owuo a obi anto ne kɔn anwu na mmom, ɛnam nneɛma foforɔ binom so na ɛba. Ɛho nhwɛsoɔ ahodoɔ na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Nipakum: Yei yɛ owuo a onipa anaa nnipakuo bi kum onipa foforɔ bi. Saa nipakum yei na wɔfrɛ no awudie wɔ berɛ a wɔhyɛɛda na wɔkumm saa onipa no, nanso sɛ wɔanhyɛda na wɔkumm onipa no anaa ɛnam nkwanhyia so na wɔkumm saa onipa no a, wɔfrɛ no nsa-apa awudie
2. Nkwanhyia wuo: Yei yɛ owuo a ɛto obi wɔ ɛberɛ a onipa no ani nna ne ho so te sɛ, kaa nkwanhyia, osubrantam, nsane-yareɛ, asuo afa obi ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Yei yɛ berɛ obi ani nna owuo so anaa nhwɛ owuo kwan.
3. Obi akum ne ho: Saa owuo yi si wɔ berɛ a onipa ahyɛda akum n'ankasa ho ɛsiane nkatedeɛ anaa adwenem-haw bi te sɛ, awerɛhodie anaa asetem-yeadie bi nti. Sɛ obi bɛhyɛda akum ne ho no yɛ adwenem-apɔmuden ho asɛnkɛseɛ pa ara a sɛ yɛbɛtumi asi ano kwan a, gye sɛ yɛhwɛ no yie sane ma no mmoa a ɛhia pa ara.

   Biribi hyɛ w'ankasa anaa onipa foforɔ bi so, anidasoɔ asa anaa biribi haw na wopɛ sɛ wokum wo ho a, ɛyɛ sɛ wobɛpɛ mmoa animanim yi ara. Ka ho asɛm kyerɛ ɔpanin bi a wogye no di, sukuu-adesuafoɔ futufoɔ, ɔkyerɛkyerɛni anaa onipa bi a ɔyɛ adwuma wɔ ayaresabea. Kae hunu sɛ, yɛtumi sɔ saa nkatedeɛ no ano na mmoa nso wɔ hɔ ma saa onipa no.

4. Awuduro: Saa owuo yi nso ba wɔ berɛ a obi anom awuduro bi anaa afa aduro bi ama no aboro so. Yei bɛtumi ayɛ boapa yɛ anaa anibiannaasoɔ.

Owuo so Nsunsuansoɔ

Owuo yɛ adeɛ bi a yɛhunu no sɛ ɛyɛ berɛ a yadeɛ akyere wo na woantumi annye wo ho afiri mu, nanso ɛwɔ nsunsuansoɔ pa ara wɔ wɔn a wagya wɔn akyire no so.

Nsunsuansoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ no

1. **Sikasɛm ho ɔhaw ne asetenam mu ahokyerɛ**

   Obi wu a, ɛnam so ma yɛsɛe sika de di dwuma ahodoɔ. Yei si ɛsiane ayiyɔ ne amu no sie ho nhyehyɛeɛ, ɛka ahodoɔ a wɔbɛtuatua ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Ɛkɔba sɛ owuo no fa ɔpanin a ɔyɛ adwuma ho a, ɛbɛtumi aba sɛ abusua no

sikasɛm nyɛ. Yei tumi de sikasɛm ho ɔhaw ne asetena mu ahokyerɛ bɛto owufuɔ no abusua no so.

2. **Nkatedeɛ so nsunsuansoɔ**

   Onipa tumi nya adwenem-haw so nsunsuansoɔ bi te sɛ, nkateɛ, ahodwiri, awerɛhoɔ, nsanakyire ne aniberesɛ. Owuo de yea ne awerɛhoɔ bɛto abusua so.

3. **Asetena mu ɔhaw ne ankonamyɛ**

   Ankonamyɛ ne asetena mu nnwuma a obi mfa ne ho nhyɛ mu no taa da adi wɔ nnipa a wɔahwere wɔn dɔfo bi mu. Ɛtɔ berɛ bi a, nnipa a wɔn nko ara na wɔteɛ no hyia asetena mu ankonamyɛ na wɔnya mmoa kakraa bi anaa wɔnnya bi koraa. Abusua a wɔaka akyire no tumi hyia asetena mu ɔhaw ɛsiane mmoa a wɔnya no nti sene sɛ na onipa no te ase a na ɔyɛ biribiara a wɔhia nyinaa ma wɔn no.

4. **Nipadua akwanhosan so teɛ**

   Owuo ho adwennwene ne nkateɛ tumi da honam mu nsɛnkyerɛne bi te sɛ, honam-ani ahosuo nsakraeɛ, ɔbrɛ, kɔdaanna, honam-yea ne akɔnnɔ-so -teɛ adi. Ɛbɛtumi asan de nsunsuansoɔ kɛseɛ ba wɔn a biribi nti wɔyɛ mmrɛ anaa wɔwɔ yareɛ- koankorɔ ahodoɔ bi.

5. **Trɔma, adwenem akwanhosan ne adwenem nsunsuansoɔ ahodoɔ**

   Owuo, titire ne mpofirem wuo anaa frɛdɛ-wuo tumi de adwenem haw, aniberɛ, adwennwene ne adwenem ɔhaw ahodoɔ ba.

6. **Adwumayɛfoɔ so te**

   Owuo tumi ma adwumayɛ kɔ fam ɛsiane onipa anaa nnipa a yɛahwere wɔn no nti. Obi wuo a, ɔntumi nyɛ adwuma bio, yei ma nnipa a wɔtumi yɛ adwuma no so te, ne titire sɛ owuo no kɔyɛ nkwadaa anaa mmabunu a wɔyɛ ɔman no daakye no a.

7. **Honhom mu nsunsuansoɔ**

   Mpofirem wuo anaa owuo a obi anto ne kɔn anwuo no tumi ma obi firi ahometeɛ mu to asɛmmisa bi ma biribi a ne gyidie wɔ mu anaa Onyankopɔn a ɔgye no die no.

Akwan Ahodoɔ a Yɛbɛfa so asi Owuo ano

Nnwennweneho asɛmmisa

Mia linke a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no so fa hwɛ akwan ahodoɔ a yɛfa so si owuo ano na wo ne wo mfɛfoɔ nkyɛ deɛ hunuiɛ no. Mo ne adesuafoɔ no nyinaa nso mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

https://www.google.com/search?sca_esv=a324f93b4d046afe&q=How+to+reduce+death+rate+in+a+country&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwj_pbr-

Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ wɔ fam hɔ yi yɛ akwan ahodoɔ a yɛfa so si owuo ano, fa deɛ wonyaa no wɔ akenkan no mu no ka saa nimdeɛ yi ho.

Abrabɔ mu nsakraeɛ

1. Nnuanepa die: Ɛwɔ sɛ yɛhwɛ nnuane a yɛdi yie. Ɛyɛ sɛ yɛdi aduane a nnuanennuro bi te sɛ nnuaba, atosodeɛ, aburoo/ɛmoo/ayuo a yɛnsɔɔ ho ne puroten wom. Yei boa ma nipadua no nya ahoɔden de ko tia yareɛ ahodoɔ.
2. Daadaa apɔmutenetene: Ɛwɔ sɛ yɛde yɛn ho hyɛ nnwuma bi a ɛbɛma yɛatenetene yɛn mpɔn mu te sɛ, nanteɛ, mmirikatuo anaa agodie ahodoɔ mu. Faako tena nko ara ntumi mma mogya a ɛwɔ yɛn mu no nni aforosiane na yei bɛtumi de nsunsuansoɔ bɔne abrɛ yɛn apɔmuden.
3. Yɛregyae sigreeti nom: Sigreeti nom nyɛ mma yɛn nipadua ne saa nti, ɛsɛ sɛ yɛgyae tobako anaa nneɛma foforɔ nom anaasɛ yɛtwe yɛn ho firi ho koraa. Ɛtumi de nsunsuansoɔ bɔne brɛ nipadua akwaa no bi na ɛnam so ma obi tumi hwere ne nkwan.
4. Yɛrete nsadennom so: Ɛyɛ pa ara sɛ obi bɛtwe ne afiri nsadennom ho nanso, sɛ obi pɛ sɛ ɔnom a, ɛsɛ sɛ ɔnom no ne kwan so anaa kakraa bi.

Ahobammɔ ahodoɔ

1. **Berɛ-ano-berɛ-ano apɔmuden nhwehwɛmu**

   Yɛrenya mmerɛ ama berɛ-ano-berɛ-ano apɔmuden nhwehwɛmu no boa ma wɔtumi hunu yareɛ bi ahyɛaseɛ ntɛm na wɔapɛ ano aduro de asi ano kwan ntɛm. Berɛ-ano-berɛ-ano apɔmuden nhwehwɛmu no boa ma wɔtumi hunu yareɛ biara ahyɛaseɛ ntɛm na wɔapɛ ano aduro ansana yareɛ no ano abɛyɛ den.

2. **Mpaneɛ-wɔ**

   Ɛho hia sɛ, yɛn asetena mu no, yɛma yɛn ani ku paneɛ biara a ɛsɛ sɛ yɛwɔ no ho. Yɛkɔ so wowɔ mpaneɛ a wɔatwa ama yɛn na yɛnonom nnuro a ɛfata sɛ yɛnom a, ɛbɛtumi ama yɛanyini akyɛ. Sɛ ebia, wɔhyɛda wowɔ mmofra mpaneɛ de bɔ wɔn ho ban firi mmubuo yareɛ, ayamtuo ne deɛ ɛkeka ho ho wɔ mmerɛ pɔtee bi mu de hyɛ wɔn apɔmuden mu kena.

3. **Yadeɛ ano sosɔ**

   Yadeɛ binom yɛ koankorɔ, na yɛde nnuro nom na ɛsosɔ saa yadeɛ ahodoɔ no ano. Yɛrenom nnuro a ɛfata de resosɔ yareɛ koankorɔ bi te sɛ asikyire yareɛ anaa mogya-borosoɔ ano no tumi boa ma obi nya nkwa tenten.

Ahodasoɔ ahodoɔ

1. Bɔ ɛhyɛn-abombɛlɛte (siitibɛlɛte): Wobɔ wo hyɛn abombɛlɛte wɔ berɛ a woreka kaa anaa wote kaa mu no boa bɔ wo ho ban.
2. Moto-kyɛ hyɛ: Wohyɛ moto-kyɛ wɔ ɛberɛ a woretwi sakere anaa nnwuma ahodoɔ a pira wom no yɛ ɛkwan a wobɛfa so abɔ wo ho ban afiri nkwanhyia-wuo ho. Wohyɛ moto-kyɛ wɔ berɛ a woretwi sakere anaa moto na wonya akwanhyia a, ɛtumi bɔ wo tiri anaa wo tiri-kwankoraa ho ban firi pira kɛseɛ anaa huuhu ho.
3. Yɛrebɔ yɛn ho ban afiri ahweaseɛ ho: Ɛho hia sɛ yɛbɛtoto yɛn nneɛma yie de asi ahweaseɛ ano sɛ ebia, yɛbɛhyehyɛ adeɛ a yɛde yɛn nsa bɛsom aforo biribi, yɛde kapɛte a ɛso nyɛ toro bɛsɛ beaeɛ a yɛnante so, yɛbɛpopa nsuo a ahwie agu fam, yɛnnante atɛkyɛm, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
4. Yɛredi kaa ka nhyehyɛeɛ so: Yɛdi kaa ka mmara anaa nhyehyɛeɛ so wɔ berɛ a yɛreka kaa anaa yɛretware kaa kwan mu no bɛtumi asi akwanhyia anaa owuo ano. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, ɛsɛ sɛ wɔn a wɔfa kaa kwan soɔ no di mmara anaa nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ a wɔde agu akwan soɔ no so.

Adwenem akwanhosan

1. Yɛresosɔ adwenem-haw ano: Bɔ mmɔden sɛ wobɛte adwenem-haw so wɔ berɛ a wode wo ho bɛhyɛ dwumadie bi a ɛbɛyi adwennwene afiri adwene no so ɛsiane sɛ, ɛbɛtumi anya nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ adwene so.
2. Mmoa a ɛfa adwenem akwanhosan ho: Worehwehwɛ mmoa afa adwenem akwanhisan adwumayɛfoɔ anaa mmoakuo bo nkyɛ no wɔ berɛ a wobɛhunu sɛ woanya adwenem-haw no bɛboa asi owuo bi ano.
3. Yɛresi akwanhyia ne atoyerɛnkyɛm ahodoɔ ano: Woretu anammɔn de asi egyahyehyeɛ ano te sɛ, wobɛhyehyɛ mfidie a ɛtumi hunu sɛ egyahyehyeɛ bi repenpɛnsoɔ no na woayiyi nneɛma a ɛtumi hyeɛ afiri biribi a ɛbɛtumi de egyahyehyeɛ aba no ho.
4. Worete wo ho afiri abrabɔ bɔne ahodoɔ bi te sɛ, korɔnobɔ, nsanom na wo ne nkurɔfoɔ ayerenom anaa akunonom nneda. Saa nneyɛeɛ ahodoɔ yi bɛtumi anya nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ w'adwene mu. Woamma w'adwenem akwanhosan ho anhia wo a, wobɛtumi anya adwenem-haw a ɛbɛtumi ama woahwere wo nkwa. Woyɛ sotie ma mpanimfoɔ na woammu ɔman no akyiwadeɛ biara so a, ɛbɛtumi abɔ wo ho ban afiri adwenem-haw biara ho.

Dwumadie 8.1 Owuo

1. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa nyɛ mmiɛnsa kɔpem nnum. Ekuo biara mu nnipa nkyerɛnkyerɛ owuo mu. Mo ne ekuo foforɔ nkyɛ nimdeɛ a monyaeɛ no.

2. Wo ne wo kuomma no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nneyɛeɛ bɔne a ɛkɔ so wɔ wo mpɔtam ne ɛkwan a mobɛfa so asi nneyɛeɛ no ano wɔ mpɔtam a wotee hɔ. Monte biribi ase a, monkae mo ho na monkɔ hwɛ deɛ yɛaka ho asɛm wɔ soro hɔ no.
3. Mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm yadeɛ ahodoɔ a ɛtumi de owuo ba no mu na monkyerɛ akwan ahodoɔ a yɛbɛfa so asi saa yadeɛ ahodoɔ no ano. Monnyina ɛpono a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no so na momfa nhyehyɛ mo mmuaeɛ no nyinaa. Wɔayɛ deɛ ɛdi kan no ama mo sɛ nhwɛsoɔ.

Yadeɛ	Akwan a yɛbɛfa so asi ano
Mmubuo yadeɛ	Paneɛ-wɔ Kasakyerɛ a ɛbɛtwe nnipa adwene asi paneɛ-wɔ no so

4. Mo ne adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no nkyɛ mo nimdeɛ no na monka mmom ntwerɛ ɛmu dodoɔ no ara.
5. Montena baanu baanu na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm owuo so nsunsuansoɔ mu. Sɛn na mobɛsi aboa adamfoɔ anaa busuani bi a wahwere ne dɔfo?

AYIYƆ NTOTOHO WƆ AMAMMERƐ AHODOƆ A ƐWƆ GHANAMAN MU

Hwɛ sini a ɛwowɔ linke ahodoɔ a wɔde ama no mu na kyerɛ w'adwene wɔ ayiyɔ ahodoɔ a woahunu no ho kyerɛ adesafoɔ nkaeɛ no nyinaa.

https://www.tiktok.com/@ep_usheringagency video/7530623979745266950?is_from_webapp=1&sender_device=pc.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/ world-africa-40716576

Ayie ne Ayiyɔ

Ayie yɛ akwan ahodoɔ a nnipa nyinaa gye tom a wɔfa so de enidie a ɛtwa toɔ ma awuofoɔ na wɔsan ne wɔn di ntetemu. Ayie yɛ nneɛma ahodoɔ a ateasefoɔ yɛ na wɔnam so de boa awufoɔ ma wɔtoa nananom asomdwoeɛ mu wɔ nseɛdo. Ayiyɔ nso yɛ dwumadie ahodoɔ a wɔda no adi a ɛwɔ ahyɛaseɛ, mfinimfini ne awieeɛ a wɔyɛ de kae sane de hyɛ owufoɔ no animuonyam na wɔde kyekyere ateasefoɔ nso werɛ. Saa dwumadie yi da nso wɔ amammerɛ ne ɔsom ahodoɔ mu. Dwumadie ahodoɔ yi wɔ nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛnam so bɔ ayiyɔ no ho ban te sɛ, nnipa a wɛreyɛ ayie no asɛdeɛ, amaneɛ bi a wɔda no adi wɔ mmerɛ ne nna pɔtee bi mu, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho de hyɛ owufoɔ no animuonyam.

Ayiyɔ Ahodoɔ

Kenkan deɛ ɛwɔ linke yi mu:
https://www.purecremation.co.uk/articles/types-of-funeral-services

Montena baanu baanu na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm deɛ wokenkann no wɔ mu no mu.

Ayiyɔ gu mu ahodoɔ na ɛmu biara gyina amammerɛ ahodoɔ anaa ɔsom bi so. Ɛmu nnan a yɛbɛkasa afa ho ne:

1. Amammerɛ-kwan so ayiyɔ
2. Ayiyɔ a ɛnyɛ tenten
3. Amusieeɛ awufo-som ayiyɔ
4. Efunuhyeɛ a ayiyɔ kɛseɛ nnim

Amammerɛ ahodoɔ wɔ ayie ahodoɔ ne dwumadie ahodoɔ a ɛkɔ so wɔ ayie ahodoɔ yi mu.

Ayie so Mfasoɔ

Monni linke yi akyi na mo ne ekuo foforɔ ne adesuafoɔ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm deɛ mohunu faa ayie so mfasoɔ ho.

https://www.batesville.com/for-families/why-a-funeral/.

Afei, momfa deɛ ɛwɔ fam ha no mu na momfa nka nimdeɛ a monyaa no wɔ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm no mu no ho.

Ayie yɛ adeɛ a ɛho hia pa ara wɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ mu. Ayie ho mfasoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ wɔ fam hɔ no.

1. *Ɛboa ma yɛhunu ɔbra a owufoɔ no bɔeɛ ne ɔsa a ɔtwaeɛ ansana ɔrewuo. Berɛ a wɔreyɛ ayie no, wɔnam nsuiɛ, abakɔsɛm-ka ne ade so de owufoɔ no ho nsɛm*

a ɛfa ne bra a ɔbɔɛɛ ho no to dwa. Ɛyɛ akwanya a wɔnam so de owufoɔ no bra a ɔbɔɔ no wɔ asase so ne nsunsuansoɔ ɛnyaeɛ wɔ nnipa a wɔwɔ wiase no so. Saa nsɛm a wɔka fa owufoɔ no ho no boa ma afoforɔ bɔ bra pa anaasɛ wɔsesa wɔn nneyɛeɛ ahodoɔ.

2. Ayiyɔ boa kyekyere nnipa werɛ na ɛyi ɛhu nso firi nnipa so. Ayiyɔ boa ma wɔn a wɔahwere wɔn dɔfo bi no nya awerɛkyekyerɛ ne akwanhosan. Nnipa nam ayiyɔ so nya kwan de da wɔn atenka ne ɔdɔ adi de kyerɛ wɔn dɔfo a wɔahwere no no.
3. Ayiyɔ boa ma yɛnya beaeɛ bi de da wɔn atenka ne awerɛhoɔ bi adi. Ɛsan boa ma nnipa ahodoɔ ka bom wɔ beaeɛ bi de da wɔn awerɛhoɔ ne atenka bi adi na yei na ɛkyerɛ mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ nkabom a ɛda abusuafoɔ ntam no so, ne titire wɔ berɛ a ɛmu yɛ den mu.
4. Ayiyɔ yɛ ɛkwan a wɔnam so de ka abusuafoɔ ne nnamfonom bom. *Ɛyɛ beaeɛ a yɛsan ne adɔfoɔ kabom ma ayɔnkofa kɛseɛ bi bɛda yɛn ntam, na yei boa ma yɛnya mmoa wɔ berɛ a yɛwɔ ahohia mu.* Ayiyɔ berɛ mu no, abusuafoɔ nyinaa bɛhyiam yɛ nhyehyɛeɛ kamakama fa ɛfunu anaa amu no sie ne deɛ ɛkeka ho ho. Yei ma abusuafoɔ ne nnamfonom akwannya ma wɔka bom de gya owufoɔ no kwan fɛfɛɛfɛ.
5. Ayiyɔ yɛ ɛkwan a wɔfa so de kata onipa bi akyiri korakora wɔ asaase yi so. Amaneɛ ahodoɔ a wɔyɛ de gya owufoɔ kwan no ma nnipa hunu sɛ onipa no nyɛ ɔteasefoɔ bio. *Ɛboa ma yɛhunu sɛ onipa no atoa nananom wɔ nseɛdo.*

Ayiyɔ Ahodoɔ Ntotoho wɔ Amammerɛ Ahodoɔ mu

Esiane sɛ nnipa ahodoɔ wɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ nti, ayiyɔ nso gu mu ahodoɔ bebree wɔ mmeaeɛ ahodoɔ.

Hwɛ Dagbambafoɔ a wɔwɔ Atifi-mantam mu ayiyɔ na wo ne adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

https://youtu.be/dpjH7llH3WU

Nwennweneho asɛmmisa

Monkyɛ mo mu akuakuo wɔ berɛ a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ nnan nnan na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda ayiyɔ a mohwɛɛ ɛho sini no ne deɛ woahwɛ pɛn wɔ wo mpɔtam mu. Ma w'adwene nkɔ ɛkwan a nnipa fa so siesie wɔn ho, nwontoɔ, nwom ne asa (sɛ ɛbi wom a), amaneɛ a ahodoɔ a wɔda no adi ne biribiara a wosusu sɛ ɛho hia so. Fa wo mmuaeeɛ no to adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no anim.

Ayiyɔ Ahodoɔ a Ɛkɔ so wɔ Nnipakuo Ahodoɔ a Wɔwɔ Ghana Ntam

Bonofoɔ a Wɔwɔ Ghana Ayiyɔ

Ansa na Wɔbɛyɛ Ayie

Wɔyɛ ayie ma nnipa a wɔato wɔn kɔn awuo anaa wɔawu owupa. Obi wu na ɛnyɛ owupa a, wɔfrɛ no Atofowuo. Ɛyɛ mmusuo sɛ wɔbɛyɛ ayie ama obi a ɔwuu Atofowuo bi te sɛ, obi a ɔreyi nyinsɛn aguo na wawuo, obi a ɔno ara akum ne ho. Afei, wɔnyɛ ayie mma mmɔfra ne apiesie. Wɔwɔ gyidie bi sɛ, sɛ wɔyɛ ayie ma obi a ɔyɛ opiesie a, awofoɔ no mma a wɔaka no nso bɛwuwu.

Obi wu a, n'abusuafoɔ no nyinaa mfa aduane nka wɔn ano. Wɔbɛhyɛda adidi a, gye sɛ wɔayɛ ayie no awie ansa. Edin a wɔde ma berɛ a wɔmfa aduane nka wɔn ano ɛsiane wɔn dɔfo bi a wawuo no ne mmuadadie. Mmuadadie no mu no, bese nko ara na wɔwe na bese nsuo no bi ama wɔn anofafa no ayɛ kɔkɔɔ te sɛ deɛ wɔahyɛda akeka wɔn ano ara pɛ. Yei na wɔfrɛ no abese no.

Ansa na Oburoni de ne nimdeɛ a ɛfa sɛdeɛ wɔsi kora amu/efunu bɛba no, na yɛde nnua ne nhaban na na yɛde kora amu/efunu. Obi wu a, wɔde nsa kɔ ahemfie de kɔ bɔ ɔhene anaa odikuro amanneɛ sɛ, ne manfoɔ no mu baako atoa nananom wɔ nseɛdo sɛdeɛ wɔyɛ no wɔ amammerɛ ahodoɔ mu wɔ Ghanaman mu ha no ara pɛpɛɛpɛ. Akanfoɔ amammerɛ mu no, ɛyɛ akyiwadeɛ sɛ wobɛka sɛ ɔhene awu. Mmom, ɛkwan papa wobɛtumi afa so aka no ne sɛ, Nana kɔ akuraa, odupɔn atutu ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Ɛsan tia mmara anaa ɛyɛ akyiwadeɛ sɛ obi bɛdi kan de ɔhene bi wuo ho asɛm bɛto dwa ansana mpanimfoɔ a wɔwɔ ahenfie no ankasa de abɛto dwa .

Nnawɔtwe da (ɛda a ɛtɔ so nwɔtwe wɔ Akanfoɔ asranna nhyehyɛeɛ mu) wɔ berɛ a onipa no wuiɛ akyiri no, abusuafoɔ no nyinaa hyia mu wɔ wɔn abusuafie de yɛ amanneɛ ahodoɔ de gyam owufoɔ no. Saa nhyiamudie yi ase na wɔsi gyinaeɛ fa ɛda a wɔde bɛsie owufoɔ no ne ɛda a wɔde bɛyɛ no ayie no ho. Wɔde nsa kɔma aberempɔn anaa ahemfo de bɔ wɔn amanneɛ fa ayie nhyehyɛeɛ ho.

Efunu sie Da (Dɔteyie)

Efunu sie da no, wɔde efunu no to mpa mu. Aka berɛ kakra na wɔabue efufu/amu no so ama agyamfoɔ abɛhwɛ no no, mmaa a wɔwɔ hɔ no tue ɛsu mu. Mpɛn pii no, wɔsiesie efunu/amu no ho ma ɛda ne diberɛ ne adwuma a na ɔyɛ no adi. Berɛ a efunu anaa amu no da mpa mu no, nnipa su twa ne ho hyia de enidie a ɛtwa toɔ ma no.

Ansana wɔde efunu no bɛto adaka mu no, wɔfrɛ ne ba panin ma ɔne no bɛdi nkra. Wɔnya kata adaka no so a, wɔnsan mmue so bio. Akanfoɔ wɔ gyidie wɔ kɔsanba mu. Ne saa nti, sɛ obi wu na wɔresie no a, wɔde akyɛdeɛ bi te sɛ sika ka ne ho. Yei boa awufoɔ no ma wɔtumi tɔ nsuo nom wɔ berɛ wɔretwa kwan

akɔ ɔman foforɔ (nseɛdo) so no. That is to enable them to buy water on their way. *Ɛnam saa gyidie yi so nti, tete no sɛ ɔberempɔn/ɔhene bi wu a, na wɔnsie wɔn nko ara. Na wɔma nnipa gya wɔn kwan.*

Ɛyɛ mma asɛdeɛ sɛ wɔtɔ adaka de sie wɔn awofoɔ. Efunu amenatuo no nso yɛ mmamma (mmabunu a wɔn agyanom firi owufoɔ no abusua mu) asɛdeɛ. Ansana wɔde adaka no bɛsi amena no mu no, abusuapanin di kan gu nsa anaa yi apaeɛ. Mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ a wɔmma owufoɔ no hokani nkɔ amusieɛ hɔ bi. Wɔfiri amusieɛ hɔ reba efie a, ɛsɛ sɛ obiara hohoro ne nsa wɔ ɛberɛ a ɔbɛpue afiri amusieɛ hɔ, sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɔbɛyi mmusuo biara afiri ne tiri so ansana wawura efie.

Sika-nsanom

Ayie no ase, owufoɔ no abusuafoɔ tena nnipa no anim de gye agyamfoɔ nkyea. Agyamfoɔ a wɔbɛkyeaeɛ no tena ase a, abusuafoɔ no yi ɔkyeame ma ɔkɔ bisa wɔn kwan so. Nnipa a wɔba ayie no taa bɔ amaneɛ korɔ no ara. Sɛ ebia, "Berɛ a onipa no wuiɛ no, abusuafoɔ no bɛbɔɔ yɛn amaneɛ. Na ɛnnɛ ayɛ da a wɔreyɛ nayie a ɛtwa toɔ yi, ɛsɛ sɛ yɛba ne abusua nyinaa gyam owufoɔ no." Wɔdi amaneɛ no wie a, abusua kyeame no san de anodisɛm no kɔ to abusuafoɔ no anim. Ɛno akyi, ahɔhoɔ no bɔ wɔn nsowa, mpɛn pii no wɔto sika no din kyerɛ ɛdɔm a wɔahyia wɔ hɔ no, afei na wɔde wɔn kɔ efie a bi a ɛbɛn hɔ ama ahɔhoɔ yi akɔ didi anom. Tete no deɛ, na wɔmma aduane biara.

Adeɛ a ɛdi akotene wɔ ayie no ase pa ara ne nneɛma ahodoɔ a owufoɔ no nsenom de kyerɛ wɔ edwam no. Yei taa yɛ ntoma ne nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔde yɛ adeɛ wɔ efie. Nsenom yi ne mmaayewa a wɔsoso nneɛma yi bɛgyina edwa no mu na ɔkasafoɔ no ayi nsenom yi mmaako mmaako ne wɔn nneɛma akyerɛ nnipa no nyinaa.

Ayie no akyi

Ayiyɔ taa ba awieeɛ anwummerɛ nnɔnsia. Abusuafoɔ no nyinaa hyia wɔ abusuafie wɔ ayiyɔ no akyi de bu akonta . *Ɛka bi ba wɔ ayiyɔ no akyi a, wɔkyɛ ma abusuafoɔ no nyinaa tua.*

Mfantsefoɔ a Wɔwɔ Ghana Ayiyɔ

Dɔteyie/Fundahɔ

Tete no, sɛ obi wu a, wɔdi kan kɔ bɔ ɔhene a ɔwɔ kurom hɔ no amaneɛ. Ɛno akyi, na wɔabɔ abusuafoɔ ne kurom hɔfoɔ nso amaneɛ. Wɔde efunu no to hɔ nna kakra sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a abusuafoɔ no bɛsiesie wɔn ho. Wɔpɛ sɛ wɔkora amu/efunu no a, na wɔtwe efunu no mu nsuo. Ɛtɔ da nso a, na wɔde nsaden agu efunu no nsono mu sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a efunu no nsɛe. Wɔtumi nso yam pɛprɛ de srasra efunu no ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɛnsɛe. Ɛyɛ mma no asɛdeɛ sɛ wɔdware efunu/amu no na mmom, mmaa mpanimfoɔ a wɔwɔ abusua no mu nso tumi dware no. Ɛyɛ ɔba panin no asɛdeɛ sɛ ɔpete nsuo gu efunu no so ansana wɔn a wɔaka no nso abɛboa bi. Wɔyi owufoɔ tiri nwi na wɔabubu ne mmɔwerɛ nso. Wɔde nsuohyeɛ

de dware owufoɔ no mprɛnsa. Ansa na wɔbɛdware owufoɔ no, abusuafoɔ no de sapɔ, mpopaeɛ, samina, paada ne nneɛma a wɔde dware biara. Adwareɛ no akyi, wɔsiesie owufoɔ no ho na wɔde no ato mpa mu. Nnipa ahodoɔ bi siri ne ho pɛ kɔsi sɛ adeɛ bɛkye a wɔbɛkɔ akɔ sie no.

Nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔde sie efunu/amu: Mfantsefoɔ gye di sɛ, owuo yɛ akwantuo nti, owufoɔ no retu kwan akɔ asamando akɔ toa n'abrabɔ so wɔ hɔ. Ne saa nti, wɔboaboa nneɛma a ɔkwantufoɔ bɛhia nyinaa ano de gya owufoɔ no kwan. Mma na wɔtɔ adaka ma wɔde sie wɔn awofoɔ. Wɔde kɛtɛ, mpasotam, sumiiɛ, ntadeɛ, ne sika nso ka ho. Adɔfoɔ a wɔaka no nso de nneɛma a wɔpɛ sɛ wɔde gya owufoɔ no kwan ba. Yei tumi yɛ, sika, duku anaa kawa. Wɔde nneɛma yei nyinaa gu funnaka no mu de gya owufoɔ kwan.

Efunu no sie

Wɔwie saa amaneɛ ahodoɔ yi nyinaa a, wɔgu nsa na wɔde owufoɔ no ato funu-adaka no mu akɔsie no. Mmarima a wɔfiri efie hɔ soa funu-adaka no de kɔ amusieeɛ wɔ berɛ a nnipa a aka no nso di wɔn akyi de kɔsie efunu anaa amu no. Wɔsie efunu no wie a, wɔsan ba efie. Wɔbɔ dwa ma nnipa tena ase, wɔagyegye nsawabɔdeɛ na wɔadidi wɔn ho wɔn ho nkɔmmɔ.

Ayipa Anaa Sikasanom

Obi wu a, na adaduannan akyi firi berɛ a onipa no wuiɛ no na na wɔyɛ ayie ne titire wɔ Memeneda ne Yawoada, ɛwom sɛ ɛnnɛ abusuafoɔ mfa owufoɔ nhyɛ mmɔkyere nkyɛ ɛsiane mmɔkyere a ɛntumi mfa efunu bebree wɔ berɛ korɔ no ara mu no nti. Wɔsi pono de gyegye nsawabɔdeɛ. Wɔhyɛ ayie no ase awia dɔnnko. Da a wɔde bɛyɛ ayie no duru so a, wɔsisi kanopi ahodoɔ anaa nkuro a wɔwɔ beaeɛ a wɔyɛ ayie no, wɔsiesie beaeɛ hɔ de gye ahɔhoɔ a wɔrebɛgya wɔn ayie no bɛtenatena ase. Abusuafoɔ afadeɛ no yɛ tuntum ne kɔkɔɔ. Nnipa binom nhyɛ mpaboa anaa wɔde wɔ nan sisi fa saa. Mmaa binom nso yiyi wɔn tiri nwi. Nnwontoɔ ne twenebɔ kɔ so wɔ hɔ. Abusuafoɔ a adeɛ atɔ wɔn ani no taa tenatena ɛdɔm no anim. Wɔde nkyea ne nsa ahodoɔ ma agyamfoɔ anaa ahɔhoɔ no nyinaa akwaaba. Wɔma wɔn nsa no wie a, wɔkɔ bɔ wɔn nsawa. Abusuafoɔ no yiyi nnipa ma wɔkɔ da wɔn a wɔbɔɔ nsowa no nyinaa ase wɔ ayie no ase. Anwummerɛ nnɔnsia na ayie no atu. Adeɛ kye anɔpa a, wɔsan tena ase de gye nsawabɔdeɛ a aka no. Ɛtɔ da a, wɔhyehyɛ nneɛma bi de kyerɛ wɔn a wɔbɛgya abusua no ayie no. Owufoɔ no aware a, wɔde ne yere no fa kunayɛ mu. Ayipa anaa Sikasanom, yɛ berɛ a wɔyɛ ayie no wɔ efunu no sie akyi.

Ɛnnɛ Mmerɛ mu Ayiyɔ ho Asɛm

Hwɛ sini no bio na fa toto sɛdeɛ wɔyɛ ayie wɔ wo mpɔtam ho. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nneɛma ahodoɔ a abɛka ayiyɔ ho ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu mu.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

Ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu ayiyɔ wɔ nnipakuo ahodoɔ amammerɛ mu no da tete ne abɛɛfo nneɛma bi adi wowɔ mu. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ne abɛɛfo nsakraeɛ ahodoɔ a aba ayiyɔ mu:

- **Sikasɛm mmorosoɔ**: Ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu abusuafoɔ ne adɔfoɔ hwehwɛ sɛ wɔbɛyɛ ayie kyenkyerekyɛ anaa kakraa a nnipa nyinaa bɛka ho asɛm wɔ kurom hɔ. Wɔhunu no sɛ, ɛyɛ ɛkwan a wɔrefa so ahyɛ efunu no animuonyam wɔ ayiyɔ no mu na asan ayɛ nkradie a ɛsombo pa ara. Ne saa nti, ayiyɔ abɛyɛ biribi a ɛso pa ara ne ɛka kɛseɛ a wɔnam so de kyerɛ sika ne asetena mu gyinaberɛ a abusua bi wom. Yei da adi wɔ efunu no ntoma anaa afadeɛ, ntoma a wɔtwa de yɛ ayie, nnaune, efunu-adaka ne mpo beaeɛ a wɔde yɛ ayie no mu. Saa nsakraeɛ yi nyinaa gyina animuonyam a wɔpɛ sɛ wɔde hyɛ deɛ wawuo no na wɔda ne kɛseyɛ nso adi na afei wɔama nnipa ahunu abusua a ɔfiri mu no gyinabea wɔ asetena mu.
- **Abɛɛfo mfidi-dwuma a wɔde aka ayiyɔ ho:** Kane tete no, na wɔhwehwɛ sɛ, adɔfoɔ ne abusuafoɔ nyinaa bɛba beaeɛ a wɔreyɛ ayie hɔ no bi nanso, abɛɛfo mfidi-dwuma asesa saa adeyɛ yi ɛsiane abɛɛfo ntentanfidie so dwumadie bi te sɛ, sohyia-midia so nkratoɔ a ate atese. Yei boa ma nnipadɔm a wɔwɔ akyirikyiri nyinaa nya ayiyɔ no mu kyɛfa, ɛmfa ho ne baabi a nnipa no wowɔ anaa teteɛ. Bio, abusuafoɔ no (ne titire ne mmabunu no) tumi twe ayie no mu dwumadie nyinaa ho mfoni/sini gu afidie so.
- **Tete ne Akristofoɔ nneɛma a adi afra:** Ɔsom ahodoɔ so nsunsuansoɔ de nsakraeɛ aba ɛnnɛ mmerɛ ayiyɔ mu. Tete kwan a wɔfa so yɛ ayie wɔ Ghana nkuro ahodoɔ so no ne Akristofoɔ gyidie ne wɔn nhyehyɛeɛ bi te sɛ, awufoɔ-som a ɛkɔ so wɔ asɔredan mu, ɔwɛn ne deɛ ɛkeka ho a adi afra no di akotene nansa yi pa ara. Saa nkabom yi da esu nwanwasoɔ a ɛyɛ amammerɛ ne ɔsom adi wɔ Ghanafoɔ binom mu.
- **Ayiyɔ a adane edwadie:** Nnansa yi, nnipa bi a wɔwɔ mmeaeɛ ahodoɔ a wɔyɛ ayie wɔ hɔ no tumi gyina abusua bi anan mu yɛ wɔn ayie ma wɔn. Yei ama ɛnnɛ, ayiyɔ abɛdane dwadie kɛseɛ a, ɛbinom nam saa nhyehyɛeɛ yi so da nnwuma bi te sɛ, aduanenoa, ayie-beaeɛ nsiesie, nwom ahodoɔ, efunu-daka, nsuiɛfoɔ ne atwenekafoɔ adi wɔ ayie ase de gye sika. Saa ayiyɔ a abɛdane dwadie yi wɔ nsunsuansoɔ papa ne bɔne wɔ ayiyɔ so. Nsunsuansoɔ papa a ɛwɔ so ne sɛ, ɛy ayie nhyehyɛeɛ ho kɔdaanna firi abusua no so nanso, yei nyinaa de ɛka kɛseɛ bɛto abusua no so.
- **Ayiyɔ afadeɛ adwinneɛ ahodoɔ:** Ayie-beaeɛ hɔ nsiesie ne ntaadeɛ ahodoɔ a wɔhyehyɛ no wɔ ayie ase no abɛyɛ biribi a ɛda adwinneɛ ho nimdeɛ adi. Ayiyɔ mu no, yɛhunu adwinneɛ ahodoɔ pii na yei da adi wɔ tweneka ne nnwontoɔ, asa ahodoɔ, highlife nnwom, anwonsɛnka ne mfoniyɛ ahodoɔ mu. Saa nneɛma ahodoɔ yi nyinaa da owufoɔ no abrabɔ ne n'agyapadeɛ ahodoɔ adi.

- **Abusua ne mpɔtamfoɔ dwumadie mu nsakraeɛ:** Dwuma a na owufoɔ no abusuafoɔ da adi bi te sɛ, efunu-adaka tɔ ne abusuafie a wɔdeda efunu no wɔ hɔ no ne deɛ ɛkeka ho no kɔ so nnansa yi pa ara. Berɛ a nsakraeɛ reba abusuafoɔ ne mpɔtamfoɔ dwumadie mu nnansa yi fa ayie no yɛ ne ɛho sikasɛm ho no, ɛkɔ so boa ma ayɔnkofa pa ne koroyɛ bɛda nnipa ahodoɔ ne mpɔtam hɔfoɔ no ntam.

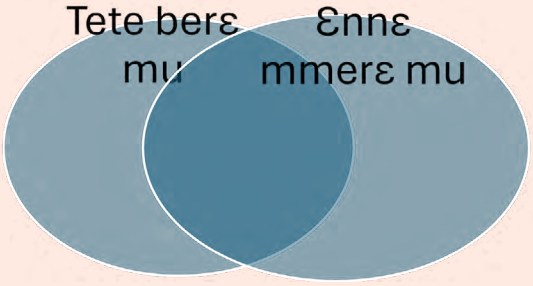
Dwumadie 8.2 Ayie ne Ayiyɔ ahodoɔ

1. Wo ne ɔpanin bi a ɔwɔ wo mpɔtam mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm ayie ne ayiyɔ amanneɛ ahodoɔ mu, firi ayie no ahyɛaseɛ de kɔsi n'awieeɛ.
2. Gyina nsɛmmisa yi so yɛ wo mpɛsɛmpɛnsɛmu no na hwɛ sɛ wobɛtwerɛ wɔn anodisɛm a ɛho hia no nyinaa.
   - **a.** Hwan na ɔbɔ abusuafoɔ amaneɛ sɛ obi awu?
   - **b.** Onipa no wuo akyiri no, mmerɛ tenten sɛn na ɛdi ansana wɔayɛ n'ayie?
   - **c.** Hwan na ɛyɛ n'asɛdeɛ sɛ ɔhwɛ ma wɔyɛ ayie?
   - **d.** Ɛkwan bɛn na wɔfa so siesie efunu no ayie da no?
   - **e.** Bobɔ nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔbɛtumi de asie onipa a wawuo no.
   - **f.** Afadeɛ bɛn na nnipa taa hyɛ de kɔ ayie?
   - **g.** Amanneɛ ahodoɔ bɛn na wɔyɛ ansana wɔasie anaa wɔahye efunu no anaa wɔyɛ wɔ berɛ a wɔresie anaa wɔrehye efunu no?
   - **h.** Amaneɛ bɛn na wɔyɛ wɔ berɛ a wɔasie anaa wɔahye efunu no awie?
   - **i.** Mmerɛ tenten sɛn na wɔde yɛ ayie?
   - **j.** Mmerɛ tenten sɛn na wɔde di awerɛhoɔ wɔ berɛ obi awuo?
   - **k.** Nsakraeɛ bɛn na aba ayiyɔ mu wɔ mfeɛ aduonu a atwam yi?
3. Wo ne akuo nkaeɛ no nkyɛ nimdeɛ a wonyaeɛ no na boaboa afoforɔ nso nimdeɛ a wɔanya no ano na ma adesuafoɔ no kwan ma wɔmfa wɔn nimdeɛ ahodoɔ no nto dwa wɔ adesuabea hɔ.
4. Kɔ abɛɛfo-ntentan fidie so na hwehwɛ ɔhene, ɔkɔmfoɔ (anaa onipa titire bi a ɔwɔ mpɔtam hɔ), ɔpemfoɔ ne mmɔfra ayiyɔ. Hwɛ nneɛma ahodoɔ a ɛkɔ so wɔ ayiyɔ no mu nyinaa te sɛ, ɛhɔ nsiesie, beaeɛ a wɔyɛ ayie no, nnipa no afadeɛ, efunu-daka a wɔde sie efunu no, amanneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛkɔ so wɔ hɔ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho na fa deɛ wohunuiɛ no nyinaa to adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no anim.
5. Monkyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara kura nnipa nnum anaa nsia na monnyina sini ahodoɔ a moahwɛ ne deɛ moakenkan no wɔ saa ɔfa yi

mu no so mfa sima mmienu nyɛ oyikyerɛ mfa mo ankasa ayiyɔ anaa afoforɔ ayiyɔ nkyekyɛ mu ahodoɔ no mu baako. Yei bɛtumi ayɛ nneɛma a wɔyɛ ansana wɔasie efunu no, nneɛma a wɔyɛ wɔ ɛda a wɔresie efunu no ne nneɛma a wɔyɛ wɔ efunu no sie akyi. Kae sɛ, ayie yɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so de enidie ma owufoɔ, ne saa nti, ɛsɛ sɛ moyɛ no wɔ enidie kwan so.

Dwumadie 8.3 Ayiyɔ

Fa ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu ayiyɔ toto tete deɛ no ho na fa ɛmu nsonsonoeɛ ne deɛ ɛsesɛ wɔ mu no to dwa. Ɛho bɛhia wo sɛ wobɛhyehyɛ w'adwempɔ ahodoɔ no wɔ ɛpono a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no so. Kenkan deɛ ɛwɔ fam hɔ no na fa nhwɛsoɔ no bi ka ho.



AKENKAN NTRƐMU

- Kenkan fa hwehwɛ ayie so mfasoɔ ahodoɔ ho nimdeɛ no bi ka ho. https://travelghanawithbwo.com/funerals-in-ghana-culture/
- Kenkan na fa sua biribi fa ayie amanneɛ ahodoɔ ho wɔ Ghana https://www.exponentialeducationprogram.org/single-post/2016/02/23/funeral-customs-in-ghana
- Kenkan fa nya nteaseɛ a emu dɔ fa ayiyɔ ahodoɔ ho wɔ Ghana. https://www.coeurdexocolat.com/funerals-in-ghana
- Kenkan fa nya nimdeɛ a ɛmu dɔ fa afoforɔ ayiyɔ ahodoɔ ho. https://www.modernghana.com/news/610241/funerals-performances-and-customary-transformations-in-the-u.html

- Hwɛ sini a ɛfa Ewefoɔ ayiyɔ ho na ɛmmoa wo ma wonya nteaseɛ mfa afoforɔ ayiyɔ ahodoɔ ho.

a. https://youtu.be/kBg4woPBOd0

b. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBg4woPBOd0

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Montena mmienu mmienu na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm owuo ho nimdeɛ mu na gyina wo nimdeɛ so kyerɛ owuo ase.
2. Twerɛ na pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm akwan ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa a owuo fa so nya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ nnipa so.
3. Yɛ nhwehwɛmu fa atɔfowuo farebae ho wɔ wo mpɔtam.
4. Twerɛ ayie ho mfasoɔ ahodoɔ wɔ wo mpɔtam. Fa ne nyinaa toto ho na kyerɛ ɛmu deɛ ɛsom wo bo pa ara na kyerɛ sɛnti a woreka no saa.

Yɛ ntotoho fa nsonsonoeɛ ahodoɔ a wohunuu no wɔ ɛnnɛ mmerɛ mu ayiyɔ ho wɔ wo mpɔtam na fa toto tete deɛ no ho. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nsunsuanso papa ne bɔne a saa nsakraeɛ ahodoɔ yi de ba.

ƆFA

9 NNWOM

ASANTE TWI KASADWINI

Ano Kasadwini

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi bɛpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm Ghana Asante Twi nnwom ahodoɔ mu. Yɛde yɛn ani bɛsi adwuma nnwom ne abɛɛfo Ghana highlife nnwom ahodoɔ so wɔ Asante Twi mu. Nkyekyɛmu a ɛdi kan no, yɛde yɛn ani bɛsi adwuma nnwom ahodoɔ ne ɛso mfasoɔ so. Nkyekyɛmu a ɛtɔ so mmienu no mu nso, yɛde yɛn ani bɛhwɛ highlife nnwom ahodoɔ, ne nhyehyɛɛ ne ne mfasoɔ so. Yɛbɛsan ahwɛ ɔkwan a yɛfa so yɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu fa highlife nnwom ho. Osuani no bɛnya adwene ne nimdeɛ a ɔno ankasa bɛtumi asae ne nnwom ahodoɔ (adwuma anaa highlife).

Adwempɔ ahodoɔ

- Highlife yɛ dwom a agye ntrɛha pa ara wɔ Ghana.
- Dwom yɛ biribiara a nnipa nam wɔn nne so asae anaa ahyehyɛ.
- Adwuma dwom yɛ dwom a yɛto fa adwuma anaa nsaanodwuma pɔtee bi ho.

ADWUMA NNWOM

Nnwom Asekyerɛ

Nnwom yɛ adeɛ ɛho hia pa ara wɔ onipa abrabɔ mu, ne titire ne Abibiman mufoɔ. Yɛbɛtumi akyerɛ dwom mu sɛ, ɛyɛ nsɛm a wɔsaesae anaa wɔahyehyɛ a wɔde onipa ɛnne na ɛda no adi. Ɛnne no na ɛtaa kura dwom-su a nnyegyeeɛ nhyehyɛɛ ne koomyɛ tae akyire. Nnwom nso wɔ anwonsɛm su ahodoɔ no bi. Yei ne, kasasu ahodoɔ ne nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ahodoɔ. Wɔde nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ na ɛtwerɛ nnwom na ɛwɔ nkyekyɛmu anaa vɛɛse nso. Wɔtumi ti saa nsensanneɛ yi mu firi dwom no ahyeaseɛ de kɔpem awieeɛ. Nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ nnwom mu kura nteaseɛ a ɛmu dɔ pa ara na nsɛmfua kura ɛsoro-kɔ ne fam-kɔ su anaa wɔsi nsɛmfua no bi so de da biribi pɔtee bi adi.

Adesua ahyɛaseɛ nsɛmmisa

Nnwom ahodoɔ no mu deɛ ɛwɔ he na wopɛ? Adɛn nti a? Atenka bɛn na ɛde ma wo?

Wosusu sɛ dwom mu nsɛm ahodoɔ no ho hia wɔ dwom pa mu?

Ɛdeɛn na ɛhyɛ wo nkurane wɔ ɛberɛ a woreyɛ adwuma?

Adwuma Nnwom

Nnwom yɛ adeɛ baako a ɛda adi wɔ Ghanaman mu mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no abrabɔ mu. Nnwom no bi da adi wɔ ɔbra-kanko nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ no mu biara mu. Sa ara nso na nnwom no mu bi da adi wɔ yɛn ankasa nnwuma ahodoɔ mu. Wɔfrɛ saa nnwom ahodoɔ yi, adwuma nnwom. Adwuma dwom yɛ dwom bi a wɔto fa adwuma pɔtee bi ho, sɛ ɛyɛ deɛ wɔto wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔreyɛ adwuma bi anaasɛ, wɔto fa adwuma no ho anaa deɛ wɔto de tia adwuma.

Adwuma nnwom yɛ nnwom a wɔto wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔreyɛ adwuma sɛ ebia, kuayɔ, ɛnamyie, ntomawene, duadwumfoɔ, dwadie ne tonsuom de hyɛ adwumayɛfoɔ nkurane ma wɔyɛ adwuma no ntɛntɛm, den anaa kyɛre wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔnte brɛ.

Adwuma Nnwom Ahodoɔ

Adwuma dwom a wɔreto no gyina adwuma korɔ a dwom a wɔreto no fa ho so. Sɛ ebia, nnwom a wɔto fa namyie ho no gyina hɔ ma namyie adwuma no nko ara, ɛnna deɛ ɛfa mfudeɛ anaa nnuaba ho no nso gyina ma kua dwuma no nko ara. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ ahayɔ dwom ho nhwɛsoɔ ma Asantefoɔ ɛnna namyie dwom, 'Sisiw mbo' ma Mfantsefoɔ.

Ahayɔ dwom ho nhwɛsoɔ

Dedeedee Kwaade 3x

Agya Bɔfoɔ wo nkwan yɛ me dɛ

Nanso w'atadeɛ mu yɛ me tumm

Namyie dwom ho nhwɛsoɔ ma Mfantsefoɔ

Sisi Mbo

Sisi mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a?

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a aa?

Ɔfar nye kwan tabon a

Ɔkwan kɔ n'ekyir o!

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Mbowa Ho Na Erogor

Mbowa ho na erogor

Buo oo!

Mbowa ho na erogor

Yaw Foso

Bombodu

Mbowa ho na erogor?

Adwuma Nnwom so Mfasoɔ

Wohwɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɛfa adwuma nnwom ho no a, deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ne ɛso mfasoɔ ahodoɔ.

1. Ɛhyɛ adwumayɛfoɔ no den na ɛnam so ma wɔwie adwuma no ntɛm so.
2. Nnwom no mu nsɛm no hyɛ adwumayɛfoɔ no nkurane ma wɔyɛ adwuma pa ara.
3. Ɛyɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so bɔ adwuma no ho dawuro kyerɛ afoforɔ.
4. Wɔde adwuma nnwom san tu fo.
5. Wɔde adwuma nnwom hyɛ adwumayɛfoɔ no animuonyam na wɔsan nso de pem afoforɔ akutia.
6. Adwuma nnwom yi ɛhu firi adwuma mu na ɛsan nso tumi pam nnipabɔnefoɔ firi adwumayɛfoɔ nkyɛn na wɔammɛdi wɔn awu.

Dwumadie 9.1 Adwuma nnwom mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu

Yɛ nhwehwɛmu fa sa dwom yi ho https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dGRhOQalBDI. (Kentenwene dwom)

1. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ mmiɛnsa mmiɛnsa na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nnwom ahodoɔ a ɛda adi wɔ sini no mu mu. Ɛgyina hɔ ma adwuma bɛn?
2. Atenka bɛn na wonya firi dwom no mu? Wosusu sɛ, dwom no redi dwuma sɛdeɛ ɛsɛ sɛ ɛdie? Adɛn nti a?
3. Montena baanu baanu na monyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa nsɛm a ɛwɔ adwuma dwom a motiee no seisei ara no mu ho. Dwene dwom no mu nsɛm ɛda asɛntitire, dwom no nhyehyɛeɛ (nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ no tenten, vɛɛse ne deɛ ɛkeka ho), nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ, kasasu ahodoɔ (ntimu, nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm ne deɛ ɛkeka ho) no aadi.

Akyinkyinakyinkyin ama mahu nneɛma,
Akyinkyinakyinkyin ama mate nsɛmma:
Asante Bonwire Kente nwene deɛ,
Menhu bi da o:
Kwame nim adeɛ yɔ Ne kente nwono na abɔ me gye Ne nsa; ne nan,
n'asadua saa nie:
Kro, kro, krohikro, Hi, hi, hi, hi, Krohikro hi krokrokro,
Hi, hi, hi, hi, Krohikro
"Na ɛyɛ me dɛ o, Na ɛyɛ me dɛ o,
Na abɔ me gye koraa,
Na ɛyɛ me dɛ o, Na abɔ me gye koraa:

Dwumadie 9.2 Adwuma Nnwom Nhyehyɛeɛ

Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ nnan nnan. Monsae anaa monhyehyɛ adwuma dwom bi wɔtaa to no wɔ wo mo mpɔtam na monnyina so mfa nyɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Twerɛ dwom a mosaeeɛ no mu nsɛm.
2. Fa dwom no mu nsɛm no to edwa na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.
3. Monto mo adwumayɛ dwom a mosaeeɛ no na adesuafoɔ no nyinaa nyɛ mu mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu.

DWumadie 9.3 Akutia Nnwom

1. Hwɛ sini yi na fa tie akutia dwom ho nhwɛsoɔ.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M_4wrRpJvvY

2. Ɛdeɛn asɛm na ɔtwerɛfoɔ no de reto edwa wɔ saa dwom yi mu?
3. Nsonsonoeɛ bɛn na wohunu no wɔ akutia dwom ne adwuma dwom ntam?

HIGHLIFE NNWOM

Woasua kasadwini nkorabata ahodoɔ bebree ho adeɛ wɔ wo gyinapɛn baako mu dada. Sɛn na wobɛsi akyerɛ mu sɛ, ɔkwan a wɔfa so pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm highlife mu no te sɛ deɛ wɔyɛ no wɔ kasadwini nkorabata nkaeɛ no ara mu pɛpɛɛpɛ?

Highlife Nnwom ho Adesua

Highlife yɛ Ghana nnwom nkorabata no mu baako a agye din pa ara. Highlife yɛ Ghana dwom a ne nhyehyɛeɛ no gyina Abibirem mita ne Amanɔne gyaase a adi afra so a ɛhyɛɛ aseɛ firii ɛnnɛ Ghana mpoano nkuro ahodoɔ so wɔ mfeha a ɛtɔ so dunkron. Berɛ na yɛwɔ nkoasom mu no, wɔn a na wɔde highlife dwom di dwuma wɔ Abibirem no ne adehyeɛ, adefoɔ ne wɔn a na wɔkura tumi, afei nso, na adwontoɔkuo ahodoɔ bi te sɛ, Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies ne Accra Orchestra a na wɔwɔ Ghana mpoano nkuro no bi so to saa dwom no bi.

Highlife Nnwom Ahodoɔ ne ne Nhyehyɛeɛ

1. **Nsadwaase dwom (Palm-wine music)**

   Saa dwom yi a na wɔsan frɛ no 'Maringa' wɔ Sierra Leone a ɛkura nhyehyɛeɛ sononko yi hyɛɛ aseɛ firii mpoano wɔ afe 1920 mu wɔ Abibirem Apueeɛ Krufoɔ a wɔwɔ Sierra Leone ne Liberiafoɔ wɔ berɛ a adwontofoɔ hyɛɛ aseɛ de mfidie ahodoɔ a wɔde to dwom a adwadifoɔ a wɔfiri Portugal de baeɛ no de di dwuma. Wɔde ahoma-nsia ne ntwene ahodoɔ nso di dwuma. Yei kyerɛ sɛ, na nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔde yɛ nnwom no mu bi firi Abiribrem ha yi ara ɛnna ɛbi nso firi Portugal. Na wɔbɔ saa nnwom yi wɔ nsadwase wɔ mpoano a papahweakwaafoɔ bi te sɛ wɔn a wɔhyehyɛ nneɛma wɔ suhyɛn mu, akwantufoɔ ne adwumayɛfoɔ a wɔn sikasɛm wɔ fam na na wɔbɛnom nsa san tie dwom no wɔ hɔ. Onipa a wagye din pa ara wɔ saa dwom yi mu wɔ Ghana ne Agya Koo Nimo ɛnna nnansa yi ara, Nkwan Pafoɔ nso abɛka ho.

2. **Brass-band highlife**

   Yei yɛ highlife fa bi a ɛsɛ 'Western brass band' a ɛwɔ 'European forts' a atwa Abibirem Atɔeɛ ho ahyia no. Saa dwom yi agye nhini wɔ Ghana firi 1970 na nnansa yi mpo deɛ, wɔfrɛ no Soloku. Tete bande a na agye din pa ara wɔ saa dwom yi mu bi ne Asiakwa 'Brass Band'. Yɛbɛnya saa 'brass band' akuo yi bi wɔ mpɔtam ahodoɔ mu, sɛ ebia, Ntoasoɔ Sukuu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Ghana mu. Yɛbɛsan ahunu bi wɔ Banbɔ Adwumakuo ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Ghanaman mu ha, ne titire Asraafoɔ, 'Immigration' Adwumakuo, Odumgya Adwumakuo, ɛnna Polisi Adwumakuo. Asraafoɔ yi tete wɔn a wɔnim nnwontoɔ no de wɔn hyɛ wɔn 'brass band' kuo no mu na wɔakyerɛ

wɔn nnwom ahodoɔ a wɔde bɔ nsra. Nnwom a wɔde bɔ nsra a wɔde nsankuo ne ntwene ahodoɔ aka ho no ma no bɛyɛ nnwom a wɔtumi de di asa a wɔfrɛ no *adaha*, sa ara nso na wɔde nneɛma a ne boɔ nyɛ den a ɛfiri yɛn ha yi ara a wɔfrɛ no *konkoma ka wɔn nnwontoɔ no ho*. Ɛda adi pefee sɛ, ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu wɔ Ghana, wɔde 'brass band' ka dwumadie biara ho ne titire, ayiyɛ, asɔreyɛ, afahyɛ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

3. Dance and guitar band highlife

Saa highlife nnwom fa yi hyɛɛ aseɛ firii Abibirem Atɔeɛ aman bi te sɛ Ghana, Nigeria, ne Sierra Leone wɔ afe 1800, nanso ɛnyaa ne din no wɔ afe 1920. Adwontofoɔ a wɔwɔ saa hihglife dwom fa yi 'dance and guitar band highlife' de amanɔne ne Ghana nimdeɛ wɔ dwontoɔ mu na ɛhyɛ dwom no ase. 'Dance band highlife' taa kɔ so wɔ nkuro akɛseɛ mu. Adwontoɔ kuo a wɔdii kan to saa dwom yi ne Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Yei yɛ adwontoɔ kuo nkumaa wɔ saa dwontoɔ no mu. Adwontoɔ kuo nkumaa nso de 'Guitar band highlife' di dwuma na mfitiaseɛ no na ɛkɔ so wɔ nkuro nkumaa mu pa ara. Wɔde nneɛma bi te sɛ, seprewa ne dwetae ka dwom no toɔ ho. Wɔsan nso de D*agomba* nhyehyɛeɛ a wɔfɛm firii Kru akwantufoɔ a wɔwɔ Liberia, na wɔde ayɛ 'highlife's two-finger' nhyehyɛeɛ. 'Guitar band highlife' san de dwontoɔ, tweneka ne nnua-mmienu di dwuma. Wɔn a kane no na wɔde saa dwom yi di dwuma na wɔagye din wom pa ara no mu bi ne Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah, E.K. Nyame ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Osibisa 'Band' no de kɔɔ wiase afanaa nyinaa na ɛnam so maa dwom yi bɛgyee din.

4. Bɔga highlife

Ghanafoɔ a na wɔte Germany wɔ afe 1980 mu na wɔde saa highlife nkorabata yi baeɛ. Wɔwɔ gyidie bi sɛ, saa highlife nkorabata yi nyaa ne din 'Burger highlife' ɛfiri sɛ, saa berɛ no na Ghanafoɔ no mu dodoɔ no ara te Hamburg. Na saa dwom yi ka 'funk', 'disco', ne 'synth-po' bom. Obiara te saa dwom yi a, na wakae wɔn a wɔfiri Ghana tu kwan kɔ Germany. Obiara nim sɛ saa dwontoɔ nhyɛhyɛeɛ de abɛɛfo mfidie ka ne dwumadie ho; afe 1990 mu no, na wɔde mfidie a ɛde anyinam kanea na ɛyɛ adwuma nko ara na ɛdi dwuma wɔ dwom no nhyehyɛeɛ mu. Adwontofoɔ a wɔagye din wɔ Bɔga Highlife mu no ne George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Charles Amoah, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Nnansa yi, adwontofoɔ nkaeɛ a wɔn nso agye din wɔ saa dwontoɔ yi mu ne Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene, ne wɔn a aka.

5. Nyame-nnwom highlife

Nyame-nnwom highlife nhyehyɛeɛ no gyina ɔsom ne nnwom a agye ntrɛha amammerɛ ntam. Saa nnwom nkorabata yi sɛ Bɔga Highlife, nanso ne nnyinasoɔ no firi nsɔre ahodoɔ no ne 'Pentecost' Nyamesom no so na ɛyɛ

Highlife nnwom ahodoɔ no mu deɛ agye din pa ara wɔ Ghana ne Nigeria. Wɔn a wɔdii kan too Nyame-nnwom highlife wɔ Ghana a wɔagye din pa ara wɔ mu no bi ne Prof. Kofi Abraham, Bro. Asiamah, Wofa Asumani, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho. Nnansa yi ara Nyame-nnwom atofoɔ a wɔn nso agye din wɔ Nyame-nnwom mu no bi ne Tagoe Sisters, Jane ne Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah, Esther Smith, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

Abɛɛfo Highlife Nnwom Nhyehyɛeɛ Ahodoɔ

Nnwom biara wɔ ne nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛdi so, na highlife nso di saa nhyehyɛeɛ korɔ yi ara so. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ ɛnnɛ mmerɛ yi mu highlife nnwom nnhyehyɛeɛ sononko no.

Nneɛma / mfidie a wɔde yɛ nnwom

Adeɛ baako a ɛma abɛɛfo highlife da nso ne mfidie ahodoɔ a wɔde yɛ nnwom no. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ne mfidie titire a wɔde di dwuma wɔ nnwontoɔ no mu:

1. Dwetae: Mpɛn pii no, yei na taa de di dwuma wɔ nnwom no nsaeɛ mu.
2. Mmɛn Ahodoɔ: Yei mu bi ne torɔmpɛte, saxofons, ɛnne mmɛn akɛseɛ a wɔde ka nnwontoɔ no ho ma no yɛ dɛ.
3. Ntwene: Tete Abibirem ntwene anaa amanɔne deɛ no bi boa ma dwon-su a ɛwom no yɛ dɛ.
4. Piano anaa Ɔgan: Ɔgan anaa piano nso de dwom-su sonoko ka nnwontoɔ nhyehyɛeɛɛ no ho.

Nnwontoɔ Nhyehyɛeɛ

Highlife nnwom ahodoɔ no kura nnwom nhyehyɛeɛ te sɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ara.

1. Ɔfrɛ ne Nnyesoɔ: Yei yɛ adeɛ a ɛtaa da adi pa ara wɔ highlife nnwom mu, sɛ dwontoni baako bɛpagya dwom no fa bi na afoforɔ nso agye so.
2. Dwom-su Nhyehyɛeɛ: Adeɛ baako nso a ɛda aadi wɔ highlife nnwom mu ne sɛ, ɛwɔ nsɛm bi a ɛtwe adwene, ɛti dwom-su nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ no nso mu.
3. Nnyegyeeɛ-baakoyɛ: Highlife nnwom su titire baako pa ara ne ne nnyegyeeɛ-baakoyɛ ne kɔɔdo nnidisoɔ a ɛma dwom no nteaseɛ mu dɔ.
4. Nnwon nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛmu yɛ den: Ɛsu baako a ɛwɔ highlife nnwom ho ne sɛ, ɛtaa de dwom nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛyɛ den ahodoɔ mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa kabom di dwuma wɔ berɛ korɔ no ara mu na ɛsan da biiti a ano yɛ deɛ anaa yɛ mmrɛ adi wɔ mu.

Dwom Nhyehyɛeɛ

Nhyehyɛeɛ mu no, highlife nnwom taa da deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi adi wom:

1. Nnianimu: Wɔde nneɛma/mfidie a wɔyɛ dwom no hyɛ aseɛ de biiti a ɛda dwom-su nhyehyɛeɛ bi adi.
2. Vɛɛse: Dwontofoɔ no ka abasɛm anaa de asɛm bi to edwa wɔ dwom no mu.
3. Korɔso: Yei yɛ ɔkwan a ɔfa so ti nsɛm a ɛbɔ dwom no mu nsɛntitire no tɔfa.
4. Briigye: Yei yɛ nneɛma/mfidie anaa ɛnne a ɛde nsakraeɛ ba dwom no mu.

Nsɛntitire *a* ɛwɔ dwom no mu nsɛm mu

Highlife nnwom wɔ nsɛntitire ahodoɔ a ɛtaa da adi wɔ nnwom no mu. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ nsɛntitire akɛseɛ a yɛhunu no wɔ highlife nnwom ahodoɔ mu:

1. Ɔdɔ ne Ayɔnkofa: Highlife nnwom dodoɔ no ara kasa fa nsɛntitire bi te sɛ ɔdɔ, romanse, ne ayɔnkofa ahodoɔ ho.
2. Ɔmanfoɔ Asetena mu nsɛm: Highlife nnwom san kasa fa ɔmanfoɔ asetena mu nsɛm bi te sɛ amannyɔsɛm, ohia, ne pɛpɛyɛ-a-ɛnni-hɔ ho.

Amammerɛ mu Agyapadeɛ

Ɛsu baako a ɛwɔ highlife nnwom ahodoɔ mu ne sɛ, wɔtumi de da Ghana amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, atetesɛm ne abakɔsɛm bi adi.

ghanafoɔ Abɛɛfo highlife nnwom so mfasoɔ

1. Ghanafoɔ highlife nnwom yɛ adansedie a ɛte ase fa ɔkwan a ɔmanfoɔ no tumi da animuonyamhyɛ bi adi ma wɔn tete-berɛm wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔn ani nso si deɛ ɛbɛsi daakye nso so.
2. Ɛka akoma na ɛda yɛn amammerɛ ne amanneɛ a ɛma obi hunu sɛdeɛ ɔman yi si teɛ adi.
3. Ɛda yɛn amammerɛ ne Amanneɛ su adi: Highlife nnwom yɛ nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ a ɛda Ghanafoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ne yɛn agyapadeɛ ahodoɔ adi firi berɛ ɛbaeɛ wɔ 19th century mu a na wɔde Amanɔne mfidie/nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔde yɛ nnwom ne wɔn nhyehyɛeɛ fra Akan tete nnwom.
4. Abakɔsɛm agyapadeɛ: Abakɔsɛm mu no, wɔtumi de highlife nnwom ahodoɔ no ka Ghana abakɔsɛm bi te sɛ, nkoasom berɛ a atwan ne berɛ a na yɛrebrɛ pɛ ahofadie no.
5. Highlife nnwom taa ka ɔmanfoɔ asetena mu nsɛm bi te sɛ, ɔdɔ, amannyɔsɛm, pɛsɛmenkomenya, kɛtɛasehyɛ ne ɔmanfoɔ ntam pɛpɛyɛ.
6. Highlife nnwom ka nnipa bom, na ɛma yɛnya atenka bi sɛ yɛyɛ nnipa baako a ɛsɛ sɛ biakoyɛ tena yɛn ntam.
7. Highlife nnwom da so ara yɛ nnwom bi a agye din pa ara sene nnwom nkaeɛ a ɛwɔ Ghana no, na ɛtumi gyegye onipa,ɛmfa ho ne mfeɛ a obi adi anaa ne gyinapɛn wɔ asetena mu.

8. Highlife nnwom anya nsunsuansoɔ pii wɔ Ghanafoɔ nnwom nkaeɛ no so, sɛ ebia, 'Afrobeat' ne 'Hiplife' na ɛnam so de mpuntuo kɛseɛ abrɛ nnwom nkaeɛ a ɛwɔ Ghana no.
9. Highlife nnwom boa da Ghanafoɔ amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ ne yɛn suban adi na ɛsan nso boa ma amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ase tim.

Kae sɛ, wopɛ sɛ wopɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm dwom mu a, ɛsɛ sɛ wofa ɔkwan korɔ no ara so de pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm dwom foforɔ biara nso. Ma w'adwene nkɔ dwom no ɛlimɛnte anaa nneɛma bi te sɛ (dwom no dɛ, dwom no nhyehyɛeɛ,ɛnne ahodoɔ no nkabom, dwom no mu nsɛm, nnwombɔ-nnwinnadeɛ, ɛnne ahodoɔ a ɛda adi wɔ dwom no mu) ne atenka saa nneɛma yi ma wonya.

Dwumadie 9.4 Highlife Nnwom Mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu

1. Mo akuo no mu no, ekuo biara nyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa nnwom-sini a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu baako ho na monyɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi:

   a. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CvswP72K8U.

   b. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Wt3aj5U7Jc.

   c. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GXSMwWJkm1w.

   d. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHJhjq1n5Mc&list=PLC28DC0B82679D078&index=2.

   e. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOs6ncXg7x0.

2. Monnyina nkyerɛkyerɛmu a ɛwɔ ɛsoro hɔ no so, na monkyerɛ highlife dwom nkorabata a ɛwɔ sini no mu no.
3. Monyɛ nhwehwɛmu mfa dwom no mu nsɛm ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ ho wɔ berɛ a morebisa mo ho nsɛm a ɛiddi soɔ yi:

a. Deɛn na woyɛeɛ wɔ berɛ a ɛdi kan a wotee dwom no? Atenka bɛn na ɛdaa no adi wɔ mu? Twaka bi wɔ wo ne nsɛntitire no ntam?

b. Dwom no mu nsɛm anaa ɛlimɛnte ahodoɔ (dwom no dɛ, nnwombɔ-nnwinnadeɛ) bɛn na ɛtwee w'adwene sii so?

c. Hwehwɛ kasasu ahodoɔ a ɔde dii dwuma wɔ dwom no mu nsɛm mu (nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho).

d. Twaka bɛn na ɛda dwom no mu nsɛm ne dwom no biiti, nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ (vɛɛse/koroso) ntam?

e. Asɛm anaa abasɛm pɔtee bɛn na ɔreka wɔ dwom no mu? Ɛne nsɛntitire a mohunuiɛ wɔ highlife nnwom dodoɔ no ara mu no kɔ pɛ?

f. Ɔkwan bɛn so na dwom no (nnwombɔ-nnwinnadeɛ, dwom no dɛ, dwom ntɛm anaa brɛoo a ɛkɔ, atenka) boa ma dwom no mu nsɛm no tu mpɔn? Nhwɛsoɔ, dwom no mu nsɛm yɛ awerɛhoɔ nanso nnwontoɔ no ma anigyeɛ, nsunsuansoɔ bɛn na yei wɔ?

g. Nsunsuansoɔ bɛn na dwom no tebea (berɛ dodoɔ, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ, ɔdwontofoɔ no nssusuiɛ) wɔ wɔ ne nteaseɛ no so?

4. Fa wo mmuaeɛ no to edwa na adesuafoɔ no nyinaa mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

Dwumadie 9.5 Mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu *a ɛfa dwom a wopɛ ho*

Nnwom nnum a woasua ho adeɛ seesei ara no mu deɛ ɛwɔ he na wopɛ? Kyerɛ sɛn nti a woka no saa wɔ berɛ a worehwɛ dwom no ɛlimɛnte te sɛ, nnwombɔ-nnwinnadeɛn, dwom no mu nsɛm, ɛnne a ɛda adi wɔ dwom no mu, anaa dwom no dɛ.

Dwumadie 9.6 Dwom Nsaeɛ (*Wode nnawɔtwe nnan na ɛbɛdi saa dwuma yi*)

1. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɔ nnan nnan. Ekuo no mu biara nyɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi:

a. Saeɛ highlife nnwom ahodoɔ a woasuaeɛ no mu baako biara.. Gyina deɛ ɛdidi soɔ wɔ fam hɔ no so.

i. Yɛ nsusuiɛ fa asɛntitire no ho.

ii. Yɛ nsusuiɛ fa highlife dwom korɔ a wopɛ no ho – bɔga, nyame nnwom, danse, brass bande anaa abɛtwa?

iii. Yɛ dwom no dɛ anaa biiti no ho adwuma. Wonni nnwombɔ annwinnadeɛ a, bɔ mmɔden sɛ wobɛbɔ biiti no wɔ wo pono anaa ankonnwa so.

iv. Yɛ koroso a wo werɛ remfiri. Woretwerɛ dwom no mu nsɛm a, nnipa dodoɔ no ara taa de koroso na ɛhyɛ aseɛ, ɛfiri sɛ, ɛno ne dwom no fa a nnipa kaeɛ pa ara.

b. Twerɛ dwom no mu nsɛm no na wo ne adesuafoɔ nkaeƐ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

2. To wo dwom a wosaeɛ no na wo ne adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

Dwumadie 9.5 Ghanafoɔ Highlife dwom ho Akyinnyegyeɛ

Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ nnan nnan (bɔ mmɔden sɛ wo ne wɔn a ɛnkɔɔ kuo baako mu da no, nkɔ kuo baako mu) na mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nkɛmmaeɛ no mu.

"Highlife nnwom yɛ Ghana amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ho dwadie kɛseɛ wɔ nkorɔfoɔ aman so."

1. Monsi gyinaeɛ mfa atifiasɛm a ɛwɔ ɛsoro hɔ no ho sɛ, mogye tom anaa monnye ntom wɔ mo akuo mu.

2. Twerɛ nsusuiɛ ahodoɔ a ɛdaa adi wɔ mo kuo no mu no.

3. Twerɛ akyinnyegyeeɛ dwumadie no nnianimu (ɛsɛ sɛ ɛfa simma baako anaa mmienu).

4. Motie akyinnyegyeeɛ dwumadie nnianimu no wie a, monnyina mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu a moadi kan ayɛ no wɔ ekuo no mu so mfa ntoa akyinnyegyeeɛ dwumadie no so.

5. Twerɛ biribi fa dwumadie no awieeɛ no ho.

6. Wo kyerɛkyerɛfoɔ anaa onipa a ɔrehwɛ akyinnyegyeeɛ dwumadie no so no bɛsi gyinaeɛ afa ekuo korɔ a nsɛm a wɔde too edwa no tɔɔ asom pa ara!

Momfa nsɛm ahodoɔ yi nni dwuma wɔ mo akyinnyegyeeɛ no mu.

1. *Mo akyinnyegyeeɛ no nnianimu anaasɛ ahyɛaseɛ*

Deɛ ɛdi kan...

Ahyɛaseɛ no...

2. *Moreda mo nsusuiɛ bi adi*

Megye di pa ara sɛ...,
Me nsusuiɛ mu no...
Mehunu no sɛ...

3. *Nnyetom*

Yei yɛ adwenkyerɛ a ɛhia pa ara.
Na mente w'asɛm no ase yie.
Mehunu sɛ…
Nanso ɛsɛ sɛ yɛdwene yei nso...

4. *Annyetom wɔ ennidie kwan so*

Mahunu deɛ woreka no, nanso megye di sɛ...
Mepa wo kyɛw, merentumi nnye deɛ woreka no ntom.
Mepa wo kyɛw, mewɔ adwene foforɔ bi…
W'adwene no yɛ anika pa ara nanso, medwene sɛ, ɛsɛ sɛ yɛhwɛ no sei..."

5. *Worewie wo kasa no*

Merewie no, mepɛ sɛ, meka sɛ..
Awieeɛ koraa no...
Merebɔ no mmua no...
Ma memmɔ yɛn gyinabea wɔ saa akyinnyegyeɛ yi mu tɔfa

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

- https://bandonthewall.org/2022/02/palm-wine-music/.
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highlife.

MMƆAKYIRE NSƐMMISA

1. Kyerɛkyerɛ Ghanafoɔ highlife nnwom mu wɔ Asante Twi mu.
2. Fa abɛɛfo Ghanafoɔ highlife nnwom mmienu toto ho.
3. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm Ghana highlife nnwom so mfasoɔ mmiɛnsa mu na kyerɛ ɛmu deɛ wosusu sɛ ɛho hia pa ara ne sɛnti a woka no woka no saa.
4. Kyerɛkyerɛ adwuma dwom mu wɔ Asante Twi mu.
5. Fa adwuma nnwom mmienu toto ho wɔ Asante Twi mu.

Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nsunsuansoɔ mmiɛnsa a adwuma nnwom a wosusu sɛ, wɔtaa to pa ara ne sɛnti a woreka no saa wɔ wɔ wo mpɔtam.

ƆFA

10

ANWONSƐM

ASANTE TWI KASADWINI

ATWERƐ KASADWINI

NNIANIMU

Ɔfa a ɛtwa toɔ wɔ gyinapɛn mmiɛnsa adesua yi mu no, yɛbɛda atwerɛ kasadwini ho adesua wɔ Asante Twi mu adi akyerɛ wo. Afei, wobɛpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm ne ɛho nneɛma a ɛwɔ atwerɛ kasadwini mu. Nimdeɛ a wobɛnya no, bɛboa wo ama woate anwonsɛm ne nneɛma a ɛkeka ho no nyinaa ase yie na wode saa nimdeɛ no asua anwonsɛm mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu kamakama. Saa ɔfa yi ho hia ma wo pa ara ɛfiri sɛ, ɛnyɛ atwerɛ kasadwini nko ara na ɛbɛboa wo ama woatumi apɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu na mmom, ɛbɛboa wo ama woatumi asan apɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm mu wɔ Borɔfo kasa mu ne titire ne kasadwini sua wɔ Borɔfo kasa mu. Ɔfa yi bɛsan aboa wo ama woanya nimdeɛ a wode bɛte anwonsɛm ne ne mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm ase yie.

Adwentitire Ahodoɔ

- Anwonsɛm yɛ ɔkwan a wɔnam nsusuiɛ-kasa so de nimdeɛ anaa nkateɛ ahodoɔ bi to edwa.
- Anwonsɛm wɔ ɛsu ahodoɔ bi a wɔfrɛ no ɛlimɛnte.
- Kasasu ahodoɔ boa ma wote anwonsɛn no ase pa ara yie.

ANWONSƐM

Adɛn nti na wosua anwonsɛm a ɛho hia pa ara yie?

Wobɛtumi ato Ghana Antɛm no nsensanneɛ kakra? Yei yɛ nhwɛsoɔ pa ma anwonsɛm.

Atwerɛ biara a ɛde nnyegyeeɛ ne kasasu ahodoɔ di dwuma wɔ ɔkwan sononko so nam so de da nkatedeɛ, adwene bi ne nimdeɛ bi adi anaa de ka abasɛm bi no na yɛfrɛ no anwonsɛm. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no (kasadwumfoɔ) taa (nanso, ɛnyɛ berɛ biara) de nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ hyehyɛ ne dwumadie no ma yɛnya nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ. Anwonsɛm taa de ɛsu bi te sɛ: Nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm, mfoniyɛ, nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho di dwuma.

Anwonsɛm

Anwonsɛn yɛ ɔkwan sononko a obi fa so de nsɛm bi a tumi wom di nkutaho, na ɛma ɔtwerɛfoɔ no kwan ma ɔde nsɛm bi a ɛkyere adwene na ɛkura nkatedeɛ sononko bi nwene ne dwumadie no fɛfɛɛfɛ. Anwonsɛm taa de kasasu ahodoɔ bi te sɛ, nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm, mfoniyɛ, nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne dwomsu di dwuma.

Ahyɛaseɛ Dwumadie

Bua nsɛmmisa a ɛdidi soɔ yi na fa kae deɛ wosuaa no wɔ gyinapɛn mmienu hɔ no. Wowie a, fa wo mmuaeɛ no toto deɛ ɛwɔ fam hɔ no ho:

1. Ɛdeɛn ne anwonsɛm?
2. Ɛdeɛn ne anwonsɛm nkyekyɛmu?
3. Anwonsɛm wɔ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ? Adɛn nti na nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ho hia?
4. Nsonsonoeɛ bɛn na ɛwɔ nnyinahɔma ne asesɛsɛm mu?
5. Ɛdeɛn ne mfoniyɛ wɔ berɛ a worekyerɛ sɛdeɛ anwonsɛm si teɛ mu?

Anwonsɛm Ahodoɔ su

1. Ɛkura kasa a ɛmu yɛ duru
2. Ɛkura nkatedeɛ bi
3. Ne nteaseɛ mu dɔ (ɛnam nsɛmfua kakraa bi so de nsɛm a ɛsom bo, na nkatedeɛ anaa mfoniyɛ wom to dwa)
4. Ɛtaa de kasasu ahodoɔ di dwuma

Anwonsɛm Nhyehyɛeɛ su

Yei yɛ ɛsu ahodoɔ bi a ɛboa da nteaseɛ a ɛwɔ anwonsɛm bi mu adi kyerɛ akenkanfoɔ. Ɛsu ahodoɔ no na ɛdidi soɔ no:

1. **Asɛntitire**

   Yei yɛ adwempɔ, nsɛm anaa nimdeɛ ahodoɔ a anwonsɛm anaa kasadwini dwumadie bi de to edwa anaa da no adi. Ɛtumi kasa fa abrabɔ, asetena mu nsɛm, nnipa su, ɔdɔ, owuo, ahofadie, nkamfoɔ anaa atifiasɛm biara ho.

   Mfoniyɛ yɛ ɔkwan a wɔnam so de kasa anaa nsɛmfua ahodoɔ twa biribi ho mfoni wɔ akenkanfoɔ adwenem. Wɔtaa de nkatedeɛ ɛnna afei wɔtumi nso yɛ nkyerɛkyerɛmu fa anituadeɛ, nnyegyeeɛ, nkateɛ, biribi dɛ ne sɛdeɛ adeɛ bi su si teɛ ho.

2. **Nsɛmfua Dwumadie**

   Nsɛmfua dwumadie yɛ nsɛmfua ahodoɔ ne ɔkasa a ɔkasadwumfoɔ no de saesae anaa hyehyɛ n'anwonsɛm. Ɔkasadwumfoɔ no hyɛda to ne bo ase de tase nsɛmfua ne ɔkasa ahodoɔ na ɔde ɛnne sononko bi anwene nsɛm a

ɛbɛkyere n'atiefoɔ adwene na ɔnam so de n'adwempɔ bi a ɔpɛ sɛ wɔnya no ato dwa. Ɔkasadwumfoɔ no bɛtumi de n'adwempɔ bi ato edwa gye sɛ ɔfa deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi so :

a. Nsɛmfua hwehwɛ: Ɔkasadwumfoɔ hyɛda hwehwɛ nsɛmfua binom de di dwuma sɛdeɛ ɛbɛda ne dwumadie no mu nteaseɛ ne ne tebea a ɔwom no adi.

b. Tebea: Yei yɛ nkatedeɛ a ɔkasadwumfoɔ no nya fa adeɛ a ɔretwerɛ no ho. Ɛyɛ nka titire a ɔkasadwumfoɔ no te a ɔnam nsɛmfua ahodoɔ so da no adi wɔ n'atwerɛ mu. Ɔkwan a ɔkasadwumfoɔ no fa so hyehyɛ ne nsɛmfua no nso tumi kyerɛ tebea a ɔwɔ mu.

c. Ɔkasa no bɔbea: Ɔkasa a ɔkasadwumfoɔ no de di dwuma no tumi da n'adwempɔ a ɔpɛ sɛ ɔde to edwa no adi. Ɔkasa no bɔbea tumi yɛ yɛn daadaa kasa, kasa a ɔka kyerɛ atitire, awonsɛm kwan so anaa nkɔmmɔbɔ.

3. Kasasu ahodoɔ

Kasasu yɛ ɔkasa a dwumadie a ɛmu nteaseɛ no mu dɔ pa ara kyɛn nsɛmfua a wɔde adi dwuma no nteaseɛ ankasa a wɔnam so de twa mfoni, pagya obi nkatedeɛ anaa de adwene ahodoɔ bi to dwa. Ɛho nhwɛsoɔ no mu bi ne nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm, mfoniyɛ, nsɛnkyerɛnne-a-ɛkasa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

a. Asesɛsɛm: Yei yɛ kasasu a wɔde yɛ ntotoeɛ fa nneɛma mmienu a ɛbɔ abira ho nanso twaka bi wɔ wɔn ntam a wɔde nsɛmfua bi te sɛ, '**sɛ**' anaa '**te sɛ**' na ɛdi dwuma wom. Sɛ ebi a, Kofi to dwom **sɛ** anomaa; Ama ho yɛ fɛ **te sɛ** akyem.

b. Nnyinahɔma: Nnyinahɔma nso yɛ kasasu a wɔde yɛ ntotoeɛ fa nneɛma mmienu a ɛbɔ abira ho nanso, wɔtumi de baako gyina hɔ ma ɔfoforɔ no. Wɔtaa de nsɛmfua bi te sɛ '**yɛ**' ne '**ne**' na ɛdi dwuma wɔ mu. Wɔyɛ yei nam so de nteaseɛ foforɔ bi to edwa. Ɛho nhwɛsoɔ; Ɔbra **yɛ** ɔko; Maseta Kasɛmbɛn **yɛ** gyata wɔ ɔko no mu. Barima Kyei **ne** abusua no kanea.

4. Nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ

Anwonsɛm ahodoɔ wɔ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ a ɛyɛ nnyegyeeɛ baako no ara na wɔati mu mpɛn bebree wɔ anwomsɛm mu nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a ɛtwa toɔ mu. Ɛkɔ ba sɛ nsɛmfua mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a ɛtwa toɔ wɔ anwomsɛm mu na ne nyinaa kura nnyegyeeɛ baako a, wɔka sɛ ɛyɛ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ. Ɛtɔ da bi nso a, nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ no tumi pue wɔ nsɛmfua no mfinimfini. Kasadwumfoɔ a wɔtwerɛ anwonsɛm no de nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ yi di dwuma wɔ wɔn anwonsɛm mu ma no nya nhyehyɛeɛ sononko ne dwom-su wom.

Anwonsɛm Nhyehyɛeɛ

Anwonsɛm nhyehyɛeɛ yɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so keka nsɛmfua anaa ɔkasamu ahodoɔ sisi ani nam so de adwempɔ titire bi to edwa. Anwonsɛm nhyehyɛeɛ no gyina ne nsensanneɛ, nkyekyɛmu, nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne ne dwom-su so. Anwonsɛm bi nhyehyɛeɛ tumi boa ma ne nteaseɛ, ɔtwerɛfoɔ/kasadwumfoɔ no tebea a ɔwɔ mu ne nsunsuansoɔ a ɛnya wɔ akenkanfoɔ so no da adi. Kasadwumfoɔ a wɔtwerɛ anwonsɛm no nam nhyehyɛeɛ ahodoɔ so de wɔn nimdeɛ ne nkatedeɛ to edwa wɔ kwan sononko so. Saa nhyɛhyɛeɛ ahodoɔ yi mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

Nsɛmfua nhyehyɛeɛ

Yei kyerɛ sɛdeɛ ɔkasawumfoɔ bi hyehyɛ ne nsɛmfua ahodoɔ wɔ n'anwonsɛm mu te sɛ, sonɛte (anwonsɛm a ɛkura nsensanneɛ dunnan (14)), firii vɛɛse (anwonsɛm a ɛbom baako a nkyekyɛmu biara nnim anaa nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ a nsakraeɛ nnim)

Nkyekyɛmu

Yei yɛ nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ a wɔakeka abom sɛ ɔfa baako a ɛwɔ ne nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ anaa mita. Ɔkasawumfoɔ/ɔtwerɛfoɔ no gyigya akwan toto wɔn nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ ntam.

Nsensaneeɛ

Anwonsɛm mu nsensaneeɛ no yɛ ahomateaa baako a ɛkura nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a ne tenten ne ne dwom-su nnyina bokorɔ so. Nsensaneeɛ no mu bi tumi yɛ ɔkasamu; ɛtumi nso yɛ kasasin anaa nsɛmfua kakraa bi.

Nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ

Nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ a ɛwɔ anwonsɛm mu no yɛ nnyegyeeɛ nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛkura nsɛmfua a ɛwɔ anwonsɛm bi mu sɛ ebi a, nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ a ɛwɔ nsɛmfua a ɛtwa toɔ wɔ nsensaneeɛ biara awieeɛ anaa nsɛmfua no mfinimfini.

Mita

Ɛyɛ nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛfa ɛnne a ɛkɔ soro anaa fam wɔ berɛ a obi rekenkan nsɛnsini wɔ anwonsɛm mu a ɛtumi ma no nya dwom-su sononko bi. Nhwɛsoɔ, asɛmfua 'mita' no ara bɛyɛ mi-ta; ɔfa baako kɔ soro na ɔfa a aka no nso kɔ fam. Asɛmfua Ka-ka-pɛ wɔ asɛnsini mmiɛnsa, ɛmu mmienu ka mu no, ɛnne no kɔ soro ɛnna baako a aka no nso kɔ fam. Asɛnsini a ɛkɔ soro ne deɛ ɛkɔ fam ahodoɔ kabom a, yɛfrɛ no 'fiiti' wɔ anwonsɛm mu.

Nsensanneɛ so twa

Yei yɛ beaeɛ a anwonsɛm mu no, nsensanneɛ baako kɔ pem na ɔfoforɔ nso hyɛ aseɛ. Yei ho hia wɔ anwonsɛm mu ɛfiri sɛ, ɛwɔ nsunsuansoɔ wɔ anwonsɛm no ka so, sɛ ne kenkan no bɛkɔ ntɛntɛm anaa bɔkɔɔ. Nsensanneɛ so twa boa nhomesoɔ wɔ berɛ a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no amfa atwerɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ biara anni dwuma.

Dwumadie 10.1 Anwonsɛm

Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ baasa baasa na monkenkan anwonsɛm a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no na monnyina so nwie dwuma ɛdidi soɔ no.

Wash your hands and brush your teeth,

And keep the germs far beneath.

Take a bath and comb your hair,

Show the world you truly care.

Clean clothes fresh from lines or rack,

Keep the dirt and smell way back.

Trim your nails and scrub your feet,

Hygiene makes your health complete.

1. Twerɛ nkyekyɛmu dodoɔ a ɛwɔ anwonsɛm no mu. Momfa mo mmuaeɛ no ntoto afoforɔ deɛ ho wɔ adesuabea hɔ.
2. Twerɛ nsɛntitire a wobɛtumi anya no wɔ anwonsɛm no mu na fa wo mmuaeɛ no to edwa ma adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu
3. Nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ bɛn mu na wohunu nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ? Wo ara twerɛ nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a ɛkura nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ no na wo ne wo kuo mma no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

Dwumadie 10.2 Kasasu hwehwɛ

1. Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ nnan nnan na ekuo biara nkenkan anwonsɛm a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no mmaako mmaako.

The mirror whispers every day,

“Clean your worries, wash decay.”

Your hands are soldiers in the fight,

Against the germs that hides from the light.

With soap that sings a soapy song,

They scrub the wrongs where dirt belongs.

Sweat is a storm, your skin the sky,

But baths bring back the sun to dry.

A tidy look, a fragrant breeze,

Will put your heart and mind at ease.

So daily rituals, small and true,

Are poems your body reads from you.

2. Ma w'adwene nkɔ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne mita no so (mobɛtumi akenkan anwonsɛm no ankorɛankorɛ ansana na obiara akenkan akyerɛ ekuo mma no).
3. Tie obiara wɔ berɛ a ɔrekenkan wɔ ekuo no mu, sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wobɛtumi akyerɛ onii no deɛ ɛkɔɔ yie ne baabi a ɛsɛ sɛ ɔma ne homene so.
4. Ma deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi mu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ firi anwonsɛm no mu:

   a. Nnyinahɔma
   b. Asesɛsɛm
   c. Sɛ-nipa
   d. Mfoniyɛ

4. Kyerɛ ɔkwan a wofaa so nyaa nhwɛsoɔ maa kasasu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ ɛsoro hɔ no – ɛsu ahodoɔ bɛn na na worwhwehwɛ? Sɛ ebia, wɔ berɛ a merehwehwɛ asesɛsɛm ho nhwɛsoɔ no, na merehwehwɛ nsɛmfua bi te sɛ 'sɛ' anaa '**te sɛ**'.

Dwumadie 10.3 Anwonsɛm nhyehyɛeɛ

1. Mo akuo ahodoɔ mu no, monnyina mo ankasa asɛntitire biara so na momfa nsɛmfua ahanu (200) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa ntwerɛ anwonsɛm a ɛkura nkyekyɛmu mmienu.
2. Fa saa kasasu ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi mu biara di dwuma wɔ w'anwonsɛm no mu :

   a. Asesɛsɛm
   b. Nnyinahɔma
   c. Sɛ-nipa
   d. Mfoniyɛ

3. Momfa mo anwonsɛm no mma ekuo foforɔ na mo nso monnye saa ekuo no anwonsɛm. Ekuo no mu biara nsua anwonsɛm a wɔde ama wɔn no na wɔnnyina so ntwerɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi:

   a. Anwonsɛm no mu asɛntitire.
   b. Afei, twerɛ kasasu ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa a wɔde dii dwuma wɔ anwonsɛm no mu na ma ɛmu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ firi anwonsɛm no mu.

ANWONSƐM MPƐNSƐMPƐNSƐMU

Anwonsɛm mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu yɛ ɔkwan a yɛfa so hwehwɛ anwonsɛm mu nya ɛsu ahodoɔ a ɛda adi wɔ anwonsɛm no mu nteaseɛ ne anigyeɛ sɛ ebia, kasa, mfoniyɛ, dwom-su ne nhyehyɛeɛ a anwonsɛm no de to dwa ho.

Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm ahodoɔ mu.

1. **Kenkan Anwonsɛm no**

   Kenkan anwonsɛn no mprɛ bebree sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a wobɛnya anwonsɛm no mu nsɛm, ne tebea (nkatedeɛ a anwonsɛm no de to edwa anaa nsɛmfua pɔtee bi a ɛde redi dwuma) ne ɔkasa a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no de dii dwuma mu nteaseɛ.

2. **Hwehwɛ Asɛntitire no**

   Hwehwɛ anwonsɛm no mu asɛntitire no. Anwonsɛm no mu asɛntitire no bɛtumi ayɛ; asomdwoeɛ, ɔdɔ, nwetaasoɔ, owuo, awerɛhoɔ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

3. **Yɛ Nhwehwɛmu fa Mfoniyɛ ne Kasasu ahodoɔ no ho**

   Hwehwɛ na yɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu fa mfoniyɛ (nkatedeɛ ahodoɔ), nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm, sɛ-nipa, nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ-a-ɛkasa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho a ɛda adi wɔ anwonsɛm no mu mu.

4. **Yɛ Nhwehwɛmu fa Anwonsɛm no Nhyehyɛeɛ no ho**

   Nneɛma a ɛhia sɛ wotwe w'adwene si so fa anwonsɛm no nhyehyɛeɛ ho na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

   a. Nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ a anwonsɛn no kura.

   b. Hwehwɛ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ nhyehyɛeɛ a ɛda wɔ anwonsɛm no mu. Fa atwerɛdeɛ bi te sɛ 'A, B, C, D... kyerɛ nsonsonoeɛ a ɛwɔ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ no ntam. Hwɛ nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no:

      Stars (by Sara Teasdale)

      And a heaven full of stars ***A***

      Over my head ***B***

      White and topaz ***C***

      And misty red ***B***

   c. Hwehwɛ mita wɔ berɛ a worema w'ani akɔ nsɛnsini ahodoɔ no soro-kɔ ne fam-ba wɔ anwonsɛm no ka mu. Hwɛ nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no:

      Double / **dou**ble / **toil** and / **trou**ble;

Fire / **burn** and / **caul**dron / **bub**ble.

Adeyɛ IV, Ahwɛɛɛ 1 Macbeth, William Shakespeare

Ɛha, wobɛhunu sɛ, ɛsoro-kɔ bi wɔ asɛmfua (bold) mu ɛnna asɛnsini a ɛkura ɛfam-kɔ nhyehyɛɛɛ nso toa so. Dwom-su bɛn na ss nhyehyɛɛɛ yi de rema wɔ ɛsoro hɔ no?

d. Nsensanneɛ-so-twa.

5. Hwɛ Ɔkasa ne Tebea (Nsɛmfua nhyehyɛɛɛ)

a. Hwehwɛ a ɔkasa nhyehyɛɛɛ a ɔde dii dwuma sɛ ebia, ɛyɛ nsɛmfua a yɛde kasa atitire bi ho, ɛyɛ nsɛmfua a yɛtumi de kasa onipa biara ho anaasɛ ɛyɛ nnaadaa kasa.

b. tebea (nkatedeɛ a anwonsɛm no da no adi)- Hyɛ no nso sɛ wobɛma ɛho nhwɛsoɔ!

6. Hwehwɛ Kasasu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Anwonsɛm no mu

Hwehwɛ kasasu bi te sɛ:

a. Aliterahyin: yei yɛ berɛ a anom nnyegyeeɛ bi a ɛdi nsɛmfua mmienu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a ɛtoatoa so anaa ɛbenbɛn so anim ti ho mu.

b. Asonanse: Yei nso yɛ berɛ a ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ bi a ɛbenbɛn so wɔ nsensanneɛ baako mu ti ne ho mu.

c. Asesɛsɛm, nnyinahɔma, sɛ-nipa ne kasasu ahodoɔ a wɔde adi dwuma wɔ anwonsɛm no mu.

7. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm no nteaseɛ mu

Ma wadwene nkɔ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi so:

a. Ntease-traa: Yei yɛ ntease-traa a yɛnya wɔ anwonsɛm bi mu.

b. Nteaseɛ a ɛmu dɔ: Yei yɛ nteaseɛ a ɛmu dɔ pa ara anaa deɛ ɛboro ntease-traa a ankorankoro nsɛmfua anaa nsɛnsini bi da no adi wɔ anwonsɛm mu.

c. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no botaeɛ: Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no botaeɛ yɛ sɛnti pɔtee anaa adwempɔ a ɔde twerɛɛ n'anwonsɛm no. Botaeɛ no bɛtumi ayɛ sɛ, ɔreda biribi a ɛrekɔ so nnansa yi adi akyerɛ afoforɔ, ɔretu mmabunu fo ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.

8. Hwehwɛ Ɛnne a ɛda Nkateɛ no adi

Si gyinaeɛ fa atenka a wonya firi anwonsɛm no mu ne deɛ nti a wonya saa atenka no.

9. Hwehwɛ AnwonsƐm no Nnyinasoɔ

Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi mu:

a. Abakɔsɛm nnyinasoɔ: Yei yɛ ɛberɛ a wɔtwerɛɛ anwonsɛm no, sɛ ɛrekasa fa biribi a asi atwam anaa nsusuiɛ a ɛfa biribi a ɛbɛsi wɔ wiasem daakye ho anaa berɛ pɔtee a biribi kɔɔ so ho. Kae sɛ, sɛ anwonsɛm no nkasa mfa nneɛma a ɛrekɔ so mprempren firi berɛ a wɔtwerɛɛ anwonsɛm no mpo a, abakɔsɛm nnyinasoɔ no ho bɛhia ɛsiane sɛ, ɛbɛnya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ ɔtwerɛfoɔ no agyinaesie ahodoɔ so.

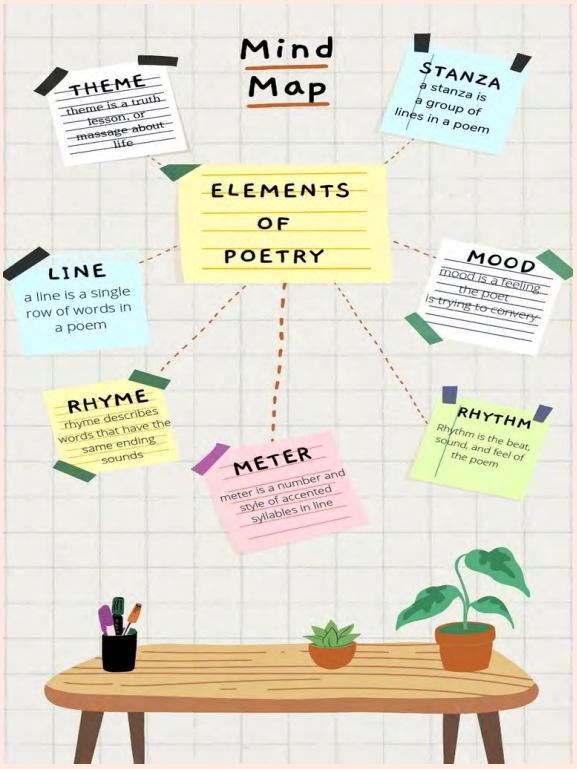
a. Amammerɛ ne Amanneɛ nnyinasoɔ; Anwonsɛm bi amammerɛ ne amanneɛ nnyinasoɔ bɛtumi ayɛ nnipa bi gyidie, kasa a wɔka, wɔn akyiwadeɛ anaa nnipakuo a wɔtwerɛɛ saa anwonsɛm no faa wɔn ho no asetena mu nsɛm.

b. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ ho Asɛm: Yei yɛ ɔtwerɛfoɔ (kasadwumfoɔ) no suahunu, adwuma a ɔyɛ ne ne bra a ɔda no adi. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no ho asɛm tumi nya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ ne nsɛmfua a ɔde bɛdi dwuma wɔ anwonsɛm no mu ne n'agyinaesie nkaeɛ so.

10. Bɔ Wo Nteaseɛ ahodoɔ no Mmua

Keka wo nimdeɛ a woanya no wɔ anwonsɛm no nnyinasoɔ ahodoɔ mu no nyinaa bom na nya nteaseɛ a ɛmu dɔ pa ara fa anwonsɛm no ho.

Dwumadie 10.4 Nimdeɛ ahodoɔ ho maapo nnyinasoɔ



Source: https://www.scribd.com/document/668420064/mind-map

Yɛ nimdeɛ ahodoɔ ho maapo nnyinasoɔ a ɛte sɛ deɛ ɛwɔ ɛsoro hɔ no na ɛmmoa wo wɔ anwonsɛm no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu mu. Bɔ mmɔden sɛ wode nneɛma a wosusu sɛ ɛho hia wɔ anwonsɛm mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu mu no bɛka ho na woama ɛmu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ sɛ wobɛtumi a.

Dwumadie 10.5 Anwonsɛm mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu

Monkyekyɛ mo mu akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ mmiɛnsa mmiɛnsa na monyi anwonsɛm baako mfiri anwonsɛm nkaeɛ a wɔakamfo de ama mo wɔ anwonsɛm nwoma a moresua wɔ sukuu mu no mu (bisa wo kyerɛkyerɛfoɔ sɛ wonkae a). Wie dwumadie ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Ekuo biara nkenkan anwonsɛm no mprenu anaa mprɛnsa.
2. Twerɛ anwonsɛm no mu asɛntitire no. Obi kura adwene foforɔ bi a, mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu na momma ho nhwɛsoɔ kɔ si sɛ, mo nyinaa bɛsi gyinaeɛ wɔ asɛntitire baako ho.
3. Twerɛ kasasu ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a mohunuu no wɔ anwonsɛm no mu. Nsunsuansoɔ bɛn na saa kasasu ahodoɔ yi nya wɔ anwonsɛm no tebea ne ne dwom-su so? Atenka bɛn na ɔkenkanfoɔ no nya firi anwonsɛm no mu?
4. Momfa mo mmuaeɛ no nto adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no anim na wɔmpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛmu.

Anwonsɛm no ho adesua mmɔakyire

Wokae anwonsɛm asekyerɛ? Nneɛma ahodoɔ bɛn na ɛsɛ sɛ wotwe w'adwene si so wɔ ɛberɛ worepɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm mu no? Bu nkɔmpɔ hwɛ wo dwumadie a ɛwɔ atrapɔeɛ mmienu no mu.

Worepɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm mu

Nneɛma ahodoɔ a ɛsɛ sɛ wotwe Wadwene si so wɔ ɛberɛ Worepɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm Anwonsɛm mu

Deɛ ɛwɔ ɛfam hɔ no ne atrapɔeɛ a wobɛdi wɔ ɛberɛ a worepɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsɛm mu.

1. Hwehwɛ asɛntitire no: Adwempɔ anaa asɛm pɔtee ɔtwerɛfoɔ no de to edwa wɔ anwonsɛm mu.
2. Hwehwɛ mfoniyɛ ahodoɔ no: Yei yɛ nkatedeɛ ahodoɔ a ɔterɛfoɔ no gyina so twa mfoni ahodoɔ wɔ anwonsɛm mu.
3. Hwehwɛ tebea a ɔtwerɛfoɔ no wom: Yei yɛ ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nneyɔeɛ anaa nkateɛ a ɔda no adi fa biribi a ɔde reto edwa no ho.
4. Ɔkasa a ɔde dii dwuma: Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nsɛmfua a ɔtaseeɛ, ɔkasa nhyehyɛeɛ ne ɔkwan sononko a ɔfaa so kaa ne nsɛm no.
5. Hwehwɛ kasasu a ɛwɔ anwonsɛm no mu: Yei yɛ kasasu bi te sɛ, nnyinahɔma, asesɛsɛm, sɛ-nipa, nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ-a-ɛkasa ne deɛ ɛkeka ho bi te sɛ, aliterahyin, nnyegyeeɛ-sɛ-adwene, ne deɛ ɛkeka ho.
6. Anwonsɛm no nhyehyɛeɛ: Yei yɛ ɔkwana wɔfa so hyehyɛ anwonsɛm no nkyekyɛmu ahodoɔ ne nsensanneɛ-so-twa ahodoɔ no.
7. Nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne Mita: Yei nso yɛ nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ne mita ahodoɔ a wɔde di dwuma wɔ anwonsɛm mu ma ɛda dwom-su bi adi. Ɛbɛtumi nso ayɛ anwonsɛm a ɛnni nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ anaa dwom-su biara wɔ mu.
8. Anwonsɛm no Nnyinasoɔ: Yei yɛ abakɔsɛm, amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ne ɔtwerɛfoɔ no asɛm nnyinasoɔ a wɔnam so de twerɛɛ anwonsɛm no.
9. Ɛnne a ɛda nkateɛ adi: Yei yɛ ɔkwan a anwonsɛm no fa so de nkateɛ bi to edwa ne nsunsuansoɔ a ɛnya wɔ ɔkenkanfoɔ no so.
10. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no Botaeɛ: Yei yɛ ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nsusuiɛ anaa asɛm a ɔde to edwa. Ɔtwerɛfoɔ no nsusuiɛ anaa asɛm no ho hia pa ara nnansa yi?
11. Nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ-a-kasa: Yei yɛ nneɛma ahodoɔ, ahosuo ahodoɔ anaa nneɛma nkaeɛ a wɔde twa mfoni fa adwenemudeɛ mu nimdeɛ bi ho.
12. Osusuka: Nwoma foforɔ ho ntotoeɛ, adomankomasɛm anaa abakɔsɛm.
13. Anisoɔabirabɔ: Yei yɛ fɛwdie kawn a wɔfa so yɛ ntotoeɛ fa sɛdeɛ ɔsusu sɛ ɛsiiɛ ho ne sɛdeɛ adeɛ no siiɛ ankasa.
14. Nnyegyeeɛ su ahodoɔ: Nnyegyeeɛ-su bi te sɛ, aliterahyin, asonanse, ɛnna konsonanse.

Akenkanfoɔ bi twe wɔn adwene si deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi so a, ɛbɛboa ama wɔanya anwonsɛm no mu nteaseɛ a ɛmu dɔ pa ara na afei, aboa ama wɔanya anigyeɛ bi ama anwonsɛm no mu nteaseɛ, nsɛntitire ne kasasu ahodoɔ a wɔnam so de anwene anwonsɛm no.

Dwumadie 10.6 Anwonsɛm ho Adesua mmɔakyire

1. W'ankasa kyerɛkyerɛ anwonsɛm mu.
2. Wo ne wo afɛfoɔ bi nkyɛ wo mmuaeɛ no, na hwehwɛ deɛ ɛsesɛ anaa nsonsonoeɛ a ɛwɔ mo mmuaaeɛ no mu.

3. Mo akuo no mu no, mompɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mo nteaseɛ a mowɔ no wɔ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi mu:

   a. Kasasu
   b. Sɛ-nipa
   c. Aliterahyin
   d. Asesɛsɛm

4. Wo ne adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no nkyɛ wo mmuaeɛ no na mo mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu.

Dwumadie 10.7 Anwonsɛm nhyehyɛeɛ'twerɛ (nnawɔtwe mmienu dwumadie)

1. Kenkan anwonsɛm ntiatia a ɛdidi soɔ yi fa gyegye w'ani na afei, montena baanu baanu mfa ntwerɛ anwonsɛm a ɛkura nsensanneɛ ɛdunan (14) (wo na wobɛkyerɛ sɛdeɛ nsensanneɛ no tenten bɛyɛ ne nkyekyɛm ahodoɔ a wode bɛdi dwuma) mfa nsɛntitire ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi baako ho;

   a. ahobrɛaseɛ
   b. abodwokyerɛ
   c. akannie
   d. nokwaredie

   For Every Hill I've Had to Climb (L. E. Thayer)

   For every hill I've had to climb,
   For every stone that bruised my feet,
   For all the blood and sweat and grime,
   For blinding storms and burning heat My heart sings a grateful song —
   These were the things that made me strong!
   For all the heartaches and the tears,
   For all the anguish and the pain,
   For gloomy days and fruitless years,
   And for the hopes that lived in vain,
   I do give thanks, for now I know
   These were the things that helped me grow!
   'Tis not the softer things of life

Which stimulate man's will to strive;
But bleak adversity and strife
Do most to keep man's will alive.
O'er rose-strewn paths the weaklings creep,
But brave hearts dare to climb the steep.

***Tolerance** (Thomas Hardy)*

'It is a foolish thing,' said I,
'To bear with such, and pass it by;
Yet so I do, I know not why!'
And at each clash I would surmise
That if I had acted otherwise
I might have saved me many sighs.
But now the only happiness
In looking back that I possess -
Whose lack would leave me comfortless —
Is to remember I refrained
From masteries I might have gained,
And for my tolerance was disdained;
For see, a tomb. And if it were
I had bent and broke, I should not dare
To linger in the shadows there.

2. Fa w'anwonsɛm no to edwa ma adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ no mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu. Worekenkan anwonsɛm no a, nya abotrɛ dwene mita no ho (asɛnsini bi soro-kɔ anaa fam-kɔ) ne nhomesoɔ kwan bi te sɛ, nsensaneeɛ-so-twa.

3. Ekuo biara mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm ɔkasa (ne titire kasasu ahodoɔ, nanso ɛbɛtumi ayɛ deɛ wɔn ankasa nkyerɛkyerɛmu anaa nhwɛsoɔ) ne kasasu nkaeɛ (alliteration, rhyme, metre, sɛ mobɛtumi a) a akuo afoforɔ no de dii dwuma wɔ wɔn anwonsɛm no mu. Atenka bɛn na ɛde ma anwonsɛm no? Fa tebea ne ɔkasa a wɔde dii dwuma wɔ anwonsɛm nkaeɛ no mu no toto wo deɛ no ho.

AKENKAN NTRƐMU

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2017), *Numenyaduwo Kple nyadu ŋlɔɖiawo*: Kokomlemle. Media Graphics Press Ltd.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to Literature*. Accra: Adwinsa Publication Ltd.

MMƆAKYIRƐ NSƐMMISA

1. W'ankasa, wo nteaseɛ ne sɛn fa deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ho wɔ Asante Twi mu?
   a. Anwonsɛm
   b. Nkyekyɛmu
   c. Kasasu
   d. Nsɛnkyerɛnneɛ-a-ɛkasa
2. Pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm nneɛma mmiɛnsa (3) biara a ɛsɛ sɛ wohyɛ no nso wɔ ɛberɛ a worehwehwɛ asɛntitire bi ama anwonsɛm.

REFERENCES

1. Abakah, E. N. (2006). Where have all the consonantal phonemes of Akan gone? *Journal of Philosophy and Culture, 1*(2), 21-48.
2. Adomako, K. (2018b). Velar palatalisation in Akan: A reconsideration. *Journal of West African Languages, 45*(2), 1-16.
3. Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnɛtese ne fɔnɔlɔgyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
4. Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwensa Publications.
5. Anane–Agyei, N. A. K. (2012). *Ghana's Brong Ahafo Region: The story of an African society in the heart of the world*. Abibrem Communications.
6. Barker, M. (2018). *In other words: A coursebook on translation* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
7. Biber, D., & Conrad, S. (2019). *Register, genre and style* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
8. Coffie, M. M. (2012). Dance band highlife: Analytical study of Ebo Taylor, Stan Plange and Kwadwo Donkoh (Unpublished M. Phil. thesis). University of Ghana.
9. Coffie, M. M. (2020). Redefining Ghanaian highlife music in modern times. *American Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Research, 4*(1), 18-29.
10. Collins, J. (1994). *Highlife time*. Anansesem Press.
11. Connel, F. M. (2016). *A textbook for the study of poetry*. Norwood Press.
12. Dolphyne, F. A., & Dakubu, K. M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The languages of Ghana* (pp. 50-90).
13. Dzobo, N. K. (1997). *African proverbs: The moral values of Ewe proverbs*. University of Cape Coast Press.

14. Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous musical culture in Ghana: A contemporary perspective. *The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3*(7).
15. Haspelmath, M., & Sims, D. A. (2010). *Understanding morphology*. Hodder Education.
16. Henry, D. J. (2019). *The effective reader*. Cambridge University Press.
17. Hope, P. A., Brown, P., & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse kasadwin adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
18. Katamba, F., & Stonham, J. (2006). *Morphology*. Palgrave Macmillan.
19. Maillart, C. P. (2019). Clauses and phrases. In *The Sage Encyclopedia of Communication Sciences and Disorders*.
20. Nyarko, I., Adomako, K., & Odoom, J. (2023). Assessing the phonological processes in Akan child language. *Ghana Journal of Language, Linguistics, and Literature, 12*(1), 24-47.
21. Nukunya, G. K. (2007). *Tradition and change in Ghana: An introduction to sociology*. Ghana University Press.
22. Twumasi, K. D., & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JHS 1-3*. Kinddeh.
23. van Gelderen, E. (2010). Phrases. In *An introduction to the Grammar of English* (pp. 35-58). John Benjamins Publishing Company.
24. Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. Routledge.

NSƐMFUA ASEKYERƐ

Atwerɛdeɛ ahodoɔ nnidisoɔ: Ɛyɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so de nsɛmfua bi mu atwerɛdeɛ a ɛdi kan bom yɛ asɛmfua foforɔ, na wɔkenkan atwerɛdeɛ no mmaako-mmaako mmom sen sɛ wɔbɛbɔ ne din sɛ asɛmfua koro.

Ɔmene: Ɛyɛ fɔnɔlogyi mu adeyɛ a ɛma nnyegyeeɛ bi su yɛ sɛ nnyegyeeɛ a ɛbɛn no no.

Akyiri-Yie: Yei mu no, yɛyi mmataho a ɛwɔ asɛmfua a ɛwɔ hɔ dada no akyi firi ho de nya asɛmfua foforɔ. Ɛtumi ba sɛ, asɛmfua foforɔ no ne asɛmfua dada no asekyerɛ anaa ne dwumadie nyɛ adekorɔ.

Ntwasoɔ-Nkabom: Ɛyɛ nsɛmfua mmienu a yɛyi deɛ ɛdi kan no awieeɛ firi ho na yɛayi asɛmfua a ɛtɔ so mmienu no anim firi ho na yɛaka asɛmfua a ɛdi kan no anim ne asɛmfua a ɛtɔ so mmienu no awieeɛ no abom ama ayɛ asɛmfua baako.

Ntwasoɔ: Yei mu no, yɛtwa asɛmfua a ɛwɔ hɔ dada no so de nya asɛmfua foforɔ.

Kolokuaa kasa: Daadaa kasa anaa nkɔmmɔ a nnipa taa de di dwuma wɔ abrabɔ mu.

Nsɛmfua-Nkabom: Ɛyɛ nsɛmfua mmienu a wɔde bom yɛ asɛmfua foforɔ a mpɛn pii no ne nkyerɛase yɛ sononko firi nsɛmfua a wɔde bɔɔ mu no.

Nnɛmmasɛm: Ɛkyerɛ biribi a ɛrekɔ so wɔ nnɛ mmerɛ yi mu.

Efunu-hye: Ɛyɛ ɔkwan a wɔfa so hye owufo wɔ ogya mu ma ne nipadua dan nso ne nnompe nketenkete.

Nkaebɔ: Ɛyɛ sɛnkyerɛnne anaa kɔkɔbɔ a ɛma obi hu bere a ɛsɛ sɛ ɔyɛ biribi.

Ɔkasamufa kumaa: Ɛyɛ nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ ɔyɛfo ne adeyɛ nanso ɛno nko ara ntumi nnyina hɔ sɛ ɔkasamu.

ƆKasa-nkorabata: Ɛyɛ kasa bi su anaa ne kwan sononko a nnipakuo bi anaa mantam bi mufoɔ ka.

Efunuhyeɛ a ayiyɔ nnim: Ayiyɛ nhyehyɛeɛ bi a wɔde efunu no beaeɛ bi kɔhye no ntɛm ara wɔ ne wuo akyi a wɔnyɛ ayie biara.

Ɛnne nnyegyeeɛ nhyɛmu: Ɛyɛ sɛ wɔde nnyegyeeɛ aka asɛmfua ho sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɛbɛma ne kenkan ayɛ mmrɛ anaa ɛbɛtete kɔnsonante nnyegyeeɛ ntoasoɔ no ntam.

Kasasu: Kasa a wɔde nsɛmfua anaa kasakoa di dwuma wɔ ɔkwan bi so a ne nkyerɛaseɛ nyɛ pɛpɛɛpɛ te sɛ deɛ wɔaka no no.

Ananafoɔ Atuatedɔm: Nnipa anaa akuo a wɔfiri aman foforɔ so ba ɔman bi mu de ahoɔden gye wɔn asaase anaa de wɔn tumi hyɛ wɔn so.

Ayiyɛ: afahyɛ anaa ɔsom a wɔyɛ de hyɛ ɔwufoɔ animuonyam, kae no, na wɔde no kɔ baabi a ɔrekɔ.

Ɔkokoɔdurofoɔ: Onipa a ɔwɔ akokoduru, suban pa, na ɔtaa yɛ nneɛma akɛseɛ anaa de ne ho boa afoforɔ.

Highlife dwom: Ghana nnwom ahodoɔ no mu baako a ɛde amammerɛ mu nnwom ne Atɔeɛ fam nnwom afrafra.

Ɔkasamufa Titire: Ɛyɛ nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ ɔyɛfoɔ ne adeyɛ, na ɛtumi gyina hɔ sɛ kasamu.

Adwentitire: Ɛyɛ Kasapɛn mu adwempɔ.

Metatɛsis: Berɛ a wɔsesa nnyegyeeɛ nhyehyɛeɛ wɔ asɛmfua mu.

Mita: Nnwom anaa kasadwuma mu nsɛm no nhyehyɛeɛ a egyina nsɛmfua a wɔhyɛ mu den ne nea wɔnhyɛ mu den so.

Anwonsɛm-twerɛfoɔ: Onipa a ɔtwerɛ Anwonsɛm.

Nkasaeɛ: Ɔkasamu fa a ɛwɔ adeyɛ na ɛka biribi fa ɔyɛfoɔ no ho.

Nsɛmfua a ɛfata: Kasa ahodoɔ a wɔde di dwuma wɔ asetena mu tebea, mmeaeɛ, anaa botaeɛ ahodoɔ mu.

Nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ: Nsɛmfua anaa wɔn awieeɛ nnyegyeeɛ a ɛne wɔn ho wɔn ho hyia, titire wɔ anwensɛm mu.

Amammerɛ mu ayɛdeɛ: Ɛyɛ ɔsom anaa amanneɛ a ɛfa biribi te sɛ ayeforohyia, ayiyɛ, anaa afahyɛ ho.

Ɔhareso-Adeɛ-hwehwɛ: Akenkan a wɔyɛ no ntɛm so de hwehwɛ nsɛm pɔtee bi te sɛ nsɛmfua titire, ɛda, edin, anaa mmuaeɛ pɔtee bi.

Ɔkasamu: Ɛyɛ nsɛmfua ahodoɔ a wɔahyehyɛ no yie ma ɛwɔ nteaseɛ a ɛwie pɛyɛ.

Efunu afadeɛ: Ntoma anaa atadeɛ a wɔde kata ɔwufoɔ ho anaa wɔde hyɛ no ansa na wɔasie no anaa wɔahye no.

Ɔhareso-Akenkan: Akenkan a wɔyɛ no ntɛm so de nya abasɛm anaa asɛm bi mu adwene titire ne ne nhyehyɛeɛ ho nimdeɛ.

Dwom: Ɛyɛ dwom biara a wɔde ɛnne to.

Ɔyɛfoɔ: Onipa, beaeɛ, anaa adeɛ a ɔyɛ biribi anaa ɔwɔ tebea a adeyɛ no kyerɛ mu.

Ɔkasamu a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔkasamu titire mu: Ɛyɛ kasamu ahodoɔ a ɛde nhwɛsoɔ ne nsɛm foforɔ ka adwene titire no ho.

Asɛnsini nhyehyɛeɛ: Ɛyɛ ɔkwan a yɛfa so kyekyɛ nsɛmfua mu kɔ nsɛnsini mu.

Asɛnsini: Ɛyɛ mframakuo baako a yɛte wɔ asɛmfua mu.

Ɔkasamu titire: Ɛyɛ ɔkasamu a (ɛtaa ba kasapɛn no mfitiaseɛ) na ɛkyerɛ adwentitire no.

Ɔkasa Asekyerɛ: worekyerɛ ɔkasa bi ase akɔ ɔkasa foforɔ bi mu wɔ atwerɛ kwan so a wonsesa asekyerɛ, amammerɛ ne deɛ abasɛm a worekyerɛ aseɛ no kasa fa ho pɔtee no.

Adwuma dwom: Ɛyɛ dwom a ɛfa adwuma anaa amanneɛ bi ho a nnipakuo bi to ɛberɛ a wɔreyɛ saa adwuma no.

This book is intended to be used for the Year Three Ghanaian Language Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' selfstudy and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

[Scan the QR Code to visit the website]

Ghana Education Service (GES)